



Catalog 2009 / 2010

Hotlines

You can reach your contact person directly via IKA® Hotlines.

Germany
Sales Phone +49 7633 831-140
Fax +49 7633 831-901

Europe / Near and Middle East / Africa
UK, Ireland, Scandinavia Phone +49 7633 831-254
Fax +49 7633 831-98

Near and Middle East
Phone +49 7633 831-250
Fax +49 7633 831-98

Belgium, France,
Spain, Africa Phone +49 7633 831-123
Fax +49 7633 831-98

Netherlands, Italy, Austria,
Switzerland, Eastern Europe Phone +49 7633 831-152
Phone +49 7633 831-566
Fax +49 7633 831-98

Russian Federation
Phone +49 7633 831-215
Fax +49 7633 831-98

Service
Phone +49 7633 831-139
Phone +49 7633 831-202
Fax +49 7633 500212
service@ika.de

Free Service Hotline
(DE, AT, CH, FR, NL,
BE, ES, IT, UK, SE, DK) Phone 00 8000 4524357
(00 8000 IKAHELP)



IKA®-Werke GmbH & Co. KG
Janke & Kunkel-Str. 10
79219 Staufen
Germany Phone +49 7633 831-0
Fax +49 7633 831-98
sales@ika.de
www.ika.net



Mixing

Magnetic stirrers	10 – 35
Overhead stirrers	36 – 49
Shakers	50 – 66
Laboratory kneader	67

Mechanical accessories

Stands	124 – 125
Fixing elements	126

Software

Laboratory software for control and data collection	152 – 161
---	-----------

Crushing

Dispersers	70 – 88
Mills	89 – 93

Electronic accessories

Temperature measuring instrument	127 – 128
Revolution counter	129
Vacuum controller	130
Vacuum pumps / valves	131

Analytical line

Calorimeters	164 – 173
Decomposition system	174 – 175

Heating / Tempering

Hotplates	96 – 97, 100
Heating baths	98, 100
Thermostats	99 – 101

Laboratory reactors

Systems up to 2 liters	134 – 147
------------------------	-----------

General

IKA®	4 – 5
News	6 – 7
Questionnaire	178
Information	179
Conditions of sale and delivery	180 – 181
HANDS for Children	182 – 183
Index	184 – 186

Distilling

Rotary evaporators	104 – 121
--------------------	-----------

Rheology

Torque measurement instrument	148 – 149
-------------------------------	-----------



IKA® is the center where the industry’s future begins.

Precision for ideas
When leading researchers and specialists find themselves amazed by specialty laboratory equipment, IKA® is typically involved. With samples and processes that will change our future, substances in all states of aggregation can be transformed into innovative products through experimentation and production. Mixed or crushed, tempered or distilled, in new compounds or reproducible results; from anti-aging cream to cement, as a tissue sample or pioneering a new development, in the small range or on an industrial scale, IKA® is the beginning.

Here IKA® not only ensures the highest possible degree of precision and quality in the results, but also demonstrates through its innovative design, that a laboratory need not be boring. The power of innovation can be visible.

Laboratory Technology/Analytical Technology
Laboratory and analysis equipment of the very latest type is produced at the central location in Staufen by nearly 300 IKA® employees. In recent years IKA® has gained a leading position in the world market with its innovative magnetic stirrers, overhead stirrers, shakers, homogenizers, mills, rotary evaporators, calorimeters, laboratory reactors and specially developed software for laboratory and analysis applications.

Process Technology
The Process Technology section has around 80 employees who make a major contribution to the success of the IKA® group. Production machines are made for the dispersion, stirring and kneading fields as well as complex, individually designed units for the sectors of pharmaceuticals, chemistry, food, paints, cosmetics, plastics and many other branches of the industry.

The IKA® group

North America

IKA® Works, Inc.
2635 Northchase Pkwy SE
Wilmington NC 28405-7419
USA
Tel. 800 733-3037
Tel. +1 910 452-7059
Fax +1 910 452-7693
usa@ika.net

Europe Near and Middle East Africa

**IKA®-Werke
GmbH & Co. KG**
Janke & Kunkel-Str. 10
79219 Staufen
Germany
Tel. +49 7633 831-0
Fax +49 7633 831-98
sales@ika.de

Korea

IKA® Korea Co LTD
1710 Anyang Trade Center
1107 Buhung-dong,
Dongan-gu
Anyang City, Kyeonggi-do
Post code: 431-817
South Korea
Tel. +82 31-380-6877
Fax +82 31-380-6878
michael@ikakorea.co.kr

Japan

IKA®Japan K.K.
293-1 Kobayashi-cho
Yamato Koriyama Shi, Nara
639-1026 Japan
Tel. +81 743 58-4611
Fax +81 743 58-4612
info@ika.ne.jp

Brazil

IKA® Works Inc.
Rua São Bento, 701 Sala 1
CEP 13160-000 Centro -
Artur Nogueira - SP
Brazil, South America
Tel. +55 19 3877 2399
Fax +55 19 3877 2399
fcabral@ika.net

India

IKA® India Private Limited
814/475, Survey No.129/1
Mysore Road, Kengeri
Bangalore - 560 060
Karnataka, India
Tel. +91 80 26253900
Fax +91 80 26253901
info@ika.in

Asia Australia

**IKA® Works (Asia)
Sdn Bhd**
No. 17 & 19, Jalan PJU 3/50
Sunway Damansara
Technology Park
47810 Petaling Jaya
Selangor, Malaysia
Tel. +60 3 7804-3322
Fax +60 3 7804-8940
sales@ika.com.my

China

IKA® Works Guangzhou
173 – 175 Friendship Road
Guangzhou
Economic and Technological
Development District
510730 Guangzhou, China
Tel. +86 20 8222-6771
Fax +86 20 8222-6776
sales@ikagz.com.cn



RV 10 control

p. 106

RV 10 Rotary evaporators awarded for outstanding performance. For over 50 years the iF design award has served as a recognized trademark for outstanding design all over the world. We are delighted that our RV 10 series has just been selected to receive one of these coveted design prizes. The RV 10 series was among the top entries in one of the world's most well-known design competitions, asserting itself in a highly competitive field.



RET basic safety control

p. 13

The new RET is especially durable thanks to its high-quality stainless steel platform. Our new safety control features provide even higher levels of safety. Speed and temperature settings can be precisely adjusted and read out using the digital display. The Hot Top Indicator provides a clear warning when the surface is hot. What is more, the RET from IKA® can not only reach speeds of 1.700 rpm, but also allows heating plate temperatures as high as 340 °C to be achieved. PT 1000.60 temperature sensor included.



KS 4000 i control

p. 56

New incubator shaker with innovative design allowing unattended operation in a temperature-controlled environment.

- Optionally available with built-in cooling coil for connecting to an external refrigerator, e.g. KV 600
- Collecting tray with drainage hose at rear of device
- Incl. PT 1000.60 temperature sensor
- Integrated PID temperature control (use of two PT 1000 temperature sensors)



topolino

p. 20

Extremely convenient magnetic mini-stirrer

- For mixing quantities up to 250 ml
- High magnetic adhesion
- Continuously adjustable speed range
- Durable, brushless motor



ULTRA-TURRAX® Tube Drive Tubes

p. 74

Hermetically sealable disposable sample tubes for safe processing of infectious, toxic and high-odour sample materials.

new: Gamma-sterilised tubes
new: Tubes with piercable membrane covers
new: Tubes with 50 ml volume



C-MAG HP 7

p. 96

New hotplate made of glass ceramics which offers excellent chemical resistance.

- Fixed safety circuit of 550 °C
- Exact temperature setting via digital display (LED)



Quarter System

p. 30

The **carrier plate** can be fitted with four identical or differing aluminium quarters, allowing up to 36 reaction vessels to be processed at the same time. The aluminium quarters guarantee optimal heat transfer throughout the process with no interference to the magnetic field.



Reaction Block System

p. 31

The **reaction block** allows syntheses to be carried out in round flasks at temperatures of up to 180 °C. This system ensures optimal heat transfer from the heating plate directly into the medium. Uniform mixing is also guaranteed because there is no interference to the magnetic field from the aluminium blocks.



color squid

p. 24

The popular **color squids** are back with new motifs and offer added freshness in the laboratory. This compact magnetic stirrer not only stands out thanks to its new functions, such as a digital speed display, but the color squid now also features a new electronically controlled motor which guarantees greater power.

Mixing



Quarter System

Multiple syntheses with just one magnetic stirrer (RCT basic s.c. and RET line) using aluminium quarters which guarantee optimal heat transfer. The different colours used for the various quarters make them easier to distinguish visually.
Page 30

Magnetic stirrers	10 – 35
Overhead stirrers	36 – 49
Shakers	50 – 66
Laboratory kneader	67



NEW!

RET basic *safety control* IKAMAG®
The classic: now with new design and many new functions.

ETS-D6
Electronic contact thermometer with PID control and RESET function, incl stainless steel temperature sensor H 62.51, **page 27**
Ident. No. 3378100

H 44
Boss head clamp, **page 33**
Ident. No. 2437700

H 38
Holding rod for fastening ETS-D5 or ETS-D6 with H 44 to the support rod H 16 V, **page 33**
Ident. No. 3547700

H 16 V
Support rod for all magnetic stirrers with M 10 threaded bushing, **page 33**
Ident. No. 1545100

RET basic *safety control* IKAMAG®
Magnetic stirrer with digital display, incl. protective cover H 100, **page 13**
Ident. No. 3622000





Ident. No.	
3810000	230 V 50/60 Hz
3810001	115 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!



included with unit
Ident No. 3516800

RCT basic *safety control* IKAMAG®

- The improvement of the bestseller: Now with new technology for more capacity.
new: Stronger motor for a higher range of speeds
new: Additional temperature control mode for faster heating of medium
- Integrated temperature control
 - Incl. PT 1000 temperature sensor (PT 1000.60)
 - Exact temperature and speed setting via digital display, even when switched off
 - Digital display of set safety temperature limit
 - Hot Top indicator >> hot surface warning to prevent burns!
 - Digital error code display
 - With adjustable safety circuit of heating plate temperature (50 - 360 °C)
 - Safety magnetic stirrer with heating, suitable for unsupervised operation
 - Bushing according to DIN 12878 for connecting a contact thermometer, e.g. ETS-D5, enables precise temperature control
 - High level of safety due to improved heat control technology
 - Enclosed assembly (IP 42) guarantees long service life
 - Highly polished aluminum heating plate for optimal heat transfer
 - Improved magnetic adhesion
 - Incl. protective cover H 100

Accessories (page):
Quarter System (30), Reaction Block System (31), PT 1000.70 Temperature sensor (28), Electronic contact thermometers (27): ETS-D5, ETS-D6, IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RS 1 Set of stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35), Bath attachments (34): H 15, H 28, Oil bath attachments (34): H 29, H 30, H 16.1 Extension (33)

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	20 l
Motor rating input	16 W
Motor rating output	9 W
Speed display	digital
Speed range	50 – 1.500 rpm
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	80 x 10 mm
Heating function	
Heat output	600 W
Heating rate (1 l H ₂ O)	6,5 K/min
Temperature range	RT – 310 °C
Setting accuracy	± 1 K
Temp. undulation without temp. sensor	± 2 K
Adjustable safety circuit	50 – 360 °C
Digital temperature limit display	50 – 360 °C
Control accuracy with sensor	PT 1000 / ± 1 K ETS-D5 / ± 0,5 K ETS-D6 / ± 0,2 K
Heating plate	
Material	aluminum alloy
Dimensions	Ø 135 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	160 x 270 x 85 mm
Weight	2,5 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42



Ident. No.	
3622000	230 V 50/60 Hz
3622001	115 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!



included with unit
Ident No. 3516800

RET basic *safety control* IKAMAG®

- The classic: Now with new design, functions and features.
new: Wide speed range from 50 - 1.700 rpm
new: Integrated temperature control
new: Incl. PT 1000 temperature sensor (PT 1000.60)
new: Exact temperature and speed setting via digital display, even when switched off
new: Digital display of set safety temperature limit
new: Hot Top indicator >> hot surface warning to prevent burns!
new: Digital error code display
- With adjustable safety circuit of heating plate temperature (50 - 360 °C)
 - Safety magnetic stirrer with heating, suitable for unsupervised operation
 - Bushing according to DIN 12878 for connecting a contact thermometer, e.g. ETS-D5, enables precise temperature control
 - High level of safety due to improved heat control technology
 - Enclosed assembly (IP 42) guarantees long service life
 - Very broad temperature range (RT - 340 °C)
 - Extremely fast heating times
 - Electronic speed control
 - High magnetic adhesion
 - Incl. protective cover H 100

Accessories (page):
Quarter System (30), Reaction Block System (31), PT 1000.70 Temperature sensor (28), Electronic contact thermometers (27): ETS-D5, ETS-D6, IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RS 1 Set of stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35), Bath attachments (34): H 15, H 28, Oil bath attachments (34): H 29, H 30, H 16.1 Extension (33)

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	20 l
Motor rating input	16 W
Motor rating output	9 W
Speed display	digital
Speed range	50 – 1.700 rpm
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	80 x 10 mm
Heating function	
Heat output	600 W
Heating rate (1 l H ₂ O)	7 K/min
Temperature range	RT – 340 °C
Setting accuracy	± 1 K
Temp. undulation without temp. sensor	± 2 K
Adjustable safety circuit	50 – 360 °C
Control accuracy with sensor	PT 1000 / ± 1 K ETS-D5 / ± 0,5 K ETS-D6 / ± 0,2 K
Heating plate	
Material	stainless steel
Dimensions	Ø 135 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	160 x 270 x 95 mm
Weight	2,5 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42



Ident. No.	
3964000	230 V 50/60 Hz
3964001	115 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!



RET control/t IKAMAG®

- New safety magnetic stirrer with heating, suitable for unsupervised operation.
- Timer: min. 1 min / max. 9 h 59 min
 - Option: 1 sensor for medium temperature (PT 100) or 2 separate temperature sensors for heat transfer fluid and medium (PT 1000) available (automatic identification)
 - 2 adjustable safety circuits
 - Stirring bar crack detection
 - Setting acc. medium temperature: 0,5 K
 - HOT warning display indicating any residual heat when unit is switched off
 - Easy-to-read backlit LCD display
 - Actual medium temperature resolution displayed: 0,5 K (RT to 100 °C); 1 K (from 100 °C upwards)
 - Fuzzy control and microprocessor technology guarantee maximum control accuracy
 - PC control via RS 232 interface, with optional safety function
 - Software labworldsoft® is available to control and document all measured values via PC
 - 3 modes of operation, e.g. stirring and heating functions can be secured against inadvertent changes of set parameters
 - Enclosed assembly (IP 42) guarantees long service life
 - Incl. protective cover H 99

Accessories (page):
Quarter System (30), Reaction Block System (31), Temperature sensors (29): PT 100.50, PT 100.51, PT 100.52, PT 1000.50, PT 1000.51, IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RS 1 Set of stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35), R 380 Stand support (33), labworldsoft® (153), Oil bath attachments (34): H 29, H 30, Bath attachments (34): H 15, H 28, AM 1 Analog module (130)

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	20 l
Motor rating input	12 W
Motor rating output	5 W
Speed display	digital
Speed range	0 – 1.200 rpm
Timer	1 min - 9 h 59 min
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	80 x 10 mm
Heating function	
Heat output	600 W
Heating rate (1 l H ₂ O)	7 K/min
Temperature range	RT – 340 °C
Setting accuracy	0,5 K (< 100 °C) 1 K (> 100 °C)
Adjustable safety circuit	50 – 350 °C
Sensor for temperature in medium	1 x PT 100 or 2 x PT 1000
Control accuracy with sensor	± 0,2 K
Heating plate	
Material	stainless steel
Dimensions	Ø 135 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	160 x 280 x 97 mm
Weight	2,8 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42
Interface	RS 232 / analog



RET control-visc <i>safety control</i>	
Ident. No.	
3364000	230 V 50/60 Hz
3364001	115 V 50/60 Hz



RET control-visc <i>C safety control</i>	
Ident. No.	
3364100	230 V 50/60 Hz
3364101	115 V 50/60 Hz



Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	20 l
Motor rating input	12 W
Motor rating output	5 W
Speed display	digital
Speed range	0 – 1.500 rpm
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	80 x 10 mm
Heating function	
Heat output	600 W
Heating rate (1 l H ₂ O)	7 K/min
Temperature range	RT – 340 °C
Setting accuracy	0,5 K (< 100 °C) 1 K (> 100 °C)
Adjustable safety circuit	50 – 350 °C
Sensor for temperature in medium	1 x PT 100 or 2 x PT 1000
Control accuracy with sensor	± 0,2 K
Heating plate	
Material	RET control-visc s. c. stainless steel RET control-visc C s. c. stainless steel white coated
Dimensions	Ø 135 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	160 x 280 x 97 mm
Weight	2,8 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42
Interface	RS 232 / analog

RET control-visc *safety control* IKAMAG®
RET control-visc *C safety control* IKAMAG®

- Safety magnetic stirrer with heating, suitable for unsupervised operation.
- Viscosity trend display
 - Option: 1 sensor for medium temperature (PT 100) or 2 separate temperature sensors for heat transfer fluid and medium (PT 1000) available (automatic identification)
 - 2 adjustable safety circuits
 - Stirring bar crack detection
 - With stainless steel surface or white-coated surface (chemical resistant)
 - Setting acc. medium temperature: 0,5 K
 - HOT warning display indicating any residual heat when unit is switched off
 - Easy-to-read backlit LCD display
 - Actual medium temperature resolution displayed: 0,5 K (RT to 100 °C); 1 K (from 100 °C upwards)
 - Fuzzy control and microprocessor technology guarantee maximum control accuracy
 - PC control via RS 232 interface, with optional safety function
 - Software labworldsoft® is available to control and document all measured values via PC
 - HOT visual warning for hot heating plate
 - 3 modes of operation, e.g. stirring and heating functions can be secured against inadvertent changes of set parameters
 - Enclosed assembly (IP 42) guarantees long service life
 - Incl. protective cover H 99

Accessories (page):
Quarter System (30), Reaction Block System (31), Temperature sensors (29): PT 100.50, PT 100.51, PT 100.52, PT 1000.50, PT 1000.51, IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RS 1 Set of stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35), R 380 Stand support (33), Bath attachments (34): H 15, H 28, labworldsoft® (153), Oil bath attachments (34): H 29, H 30, AM 1 Analog module (130)

IKA® Mixing

Magnetic stirrers with heating



Ident. No.	
3339000	230 V 50/60 Hz
3339001	115 V 50/60 Hz

RH basic 2 IKAMAG®

Economic magnetic stirrer with stainless steel heating plate.

- Fixed safety circuit 400 °C
- Soft-start stirring motor

Accessories (page):
IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35), Bath attachments (34): H 15, H 28



RH basic KT/C *safety control*

Ident. No.	
3207100	230 V 50/60 Hz
3207101	115 V 50/60 Hz

RH basic KT/C *safety control* IKAMAG® RH digital KT/C *safety control* IKAMAG®

Universal magnetic stirrers with heating and bushing according to DIN 12878 for connecting an electronic temperature controller, e.g. ETS-D5, ETS-D6.

RH digital KT/C safety control complete with digital display for set and actual temperature and actual speed.

- Heating plate with excellent chemical resistance
- Heat output 500 W
- Long life cycle due to foil heating and solid-state switching for heat control
- Adjustable safety circuit for heating plate temperature
- Soft-start stirring motor
- Safety feature: in the event of motor failure the heating switches off automatically

Accessories (page):
Electronic contact thermometers: ETS-D5, ETS-D6 (27), IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35), Bath attachments (34): H 15, H 28



RH digital KT/C *safety control*

Ident. No.	
3207000	230 V 50/60 Hz
3207001	115 V 50/60 Hz

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	10 l
Motor rating input	15 W
Motor rating output	2 W
Speed display	scale (0 – 6)
Speed range	100 – 2.000 rpm
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	40 x 8 mm
Heating function	
Heat output	400 W
Heating rate (1 l H ₂ O in H15)	3 K/min
Temperature range	RT – 320 °C
Heating plate	
Material	stainless steel (AISI 304)
Dimensions	Ø = 125 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	168 x 220 x 105 mm
Weight	2,4 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protect. class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	15 l
Motor rating input	15 W
Motor rating output	2 W
Speed display	scale (0 – 6) / digital
Speed range	100 – 2.000 rpm
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	40 x 8 mm
Heating function	
Heat output	500 W
Heating rate (1 l H ₂ O)	4,5 K/min
Temperature range	RT – 320 °C
Adjustable safety circuit	100 – 400 °C
Sensor for temperature in medium	ETS-D5, ETS-D6
Control accuracy with sensor	ETS-D5 ± 0,5 K ETS-D6 ± 0,2 K
Heating plate	
Material	stainless steel white coated
Dimensions	130 x 130 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	168 x 220 x 105 mm
Weight	2,4 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protect. class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21

IKA® Mixing

Magnetic stirrers with heating

Technical data		
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	HS 4 HS 7 HS 10	5 l 10 l 15 l
Motor rating input	15 W	
Motor rating output	1,5 W	
Speed display	digital	
Speed range	100 – 1.500 rpm	
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	HS 4 HS 7 HS 10	30 x 8 mm 80 x 10 mm 80 x 10 mm
Heating function		
Heat output	HS 4 HS 7 HS 10	250 W 1.000 W 1.500 W
Heating rate (1l H ₂ O)	HS 4 HS 7 / HS 10	2,5 K/min 5 K/min
Temperature range	50 – 500 °C	
Setting accuracy	± 10 K	
Safety circuit fixed	550 °C	
Control accuracy with sensor	HS 4 HS 7 / HS 10	– ETS-D5 / ± 0,5 K ETS-D6 / ± 0,2 K

Heating plate		
Material	glass ceramics	
Dimensions	HS 4 HS 7 HS 10	100 x 100 mm 180 x 180 mm 260 x 260 mm
General data		
Dimensions (W x D x H)	HS 4 HS 7 HS 10	150 x 260 x 105 mm 220 x 330 x 105 mm 300 x 415 x 105 mm
Weight	HS 4 HS 7 HS 10	3 kg 5 kg 6 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C	
Permissible relative humidity	80 %	
Protect. class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21	

C-MAG HS 4 / C-MAG HS 7 / C-MAG HS 10 IKAMAG®

New magnetic stirrers with heating and glass ceramics heating plate which offers excellent chemical resistance.

- Powerful motor for stirring quantities of up to 5 l, 10 l, 15 l (H₂O)
- Fixed safety circuit of 550 °C
- Hot Top indicator >> hot surface warning to prevent burns!
- Precise temperature setting via digital display (LED)
- Digital error code display
- Elevated control panel to protect against leaking liquids

C-MAG HS 7, C-MAG HS 10 additionally:

- Bushing according to DIN 12878 for connecting a contact thermometer, e.g. ETS-D5, enables precise temperature control

Accessories (page):
IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RS 1 Set of stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35), Bath attachments: H 15, H 28 (34), H 16 V Support rod (33)
C-MAG HS 7, C-MAG HS 10 additionally: Electronic contact thermometers: ETS-D5, ETS-D6 (27)



C-MAG HS 4

Ident. No.	
3581000	230 V 50/60 Hz
3581001	115 V 50/60 Hz



C-MAG HS 7

Ident. No.	
3581200	230 V 50/60 Hz
3581201	115 V 50/60 Hz



C-MAG HS 10

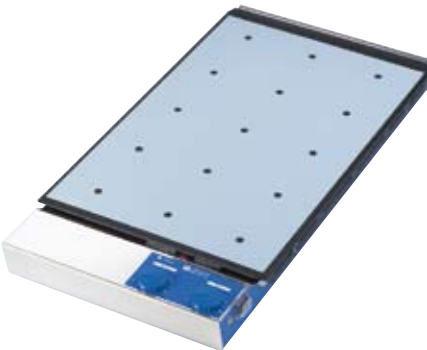
Ident. No.	
3581400	230 V 50/60 Hz
3581401	115 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.	
2930300	230 V 50/60 Hz
2930301	115 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.	
2930500	230 V 50/60 Hz
2930501	115 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.	
2930700	230 V 50/60 Hz
2930701	115 V 50/60 Hz

RT 5 power IKAMAG®

The RT 5 power is a high-performance multi-position magnetic stirrer with 5 stirring positions and integrated temperature control plate. Precise temperature distribution on the heating plate allows for performing series experiments, max. temperature of medium is 70 °C.

- Simultaneously operating stirrers
- Sample conditions consistent throughout individual samples

Accessories (page):
IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35)

RT 10 power IKAMAG®

Same features as RT 5 power, but with 10 stirring positions.

Accessories (page):
IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35)

RT 15 power IKAMAG®

Same features as RT 5 power, but with 15 stirring positions.

Accessories (page):
IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35)

Technical data	
Stirring positions	5
Max. stirring quantity per stirrer (H ₂ O)	0,4 l
Distance between stirring places	90 mm
Motor rating input	7,2 W
Motor rating output	1,8 W
Speed display	scale (1 – 10)
Speed range	0 – 1.100 rpm
Deviation for individual stirring positions	5 %
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	30 x 8 mm
Heating function	
Heat output	175 W
Temperature range (surface)	RT – 120 °C
Max. temperature medium (dep. on vessel)	70 °C
Heat control	scale (1 – 10)
Temperature consistency in the medium	± 2 K
Heating plate	
Material	silicone
Dimensions	120 x 450 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	138 x 552 x 65 mm
Weight	3 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42

Technical data	
Stirring positions	10
Motor rating input	14,4 W
Motor rating output	3,6 W
Heating function	
Heat output	375 W
Heating plate	
Dimensions	180 x 450 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	198 x 552 x 65 mm
Weight	4,2 kg

Technical data	
Stirring positions	15
Motor rating input	21,6 W
Motor rating output	5,4 W
Heating function	
Heat output	580 W
Heating plate	
Dimensions	270 x 450 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	288 x 552 x 65 mm
Weight	6 kg

Technical data	
Stirring positions	5
Max. stirring quantity per stirrer (H ₂ O)	0,4 l
Distance between stirring places	90 mm
Motor rating input	7,2 W
Motor rating output	1,8 W
Speed display	scale (1 – 10)
Speed range	0 – 1.100 rpm
Deviation for individual stirring positions	5 %
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	30 x 8 mm
Set-up plate	
Material	stainless steel (AISI 304)
Dimensions	120 x 450 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	122 x 552 x 65 mm
Weight	2,3 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42

Technical data	
Stirring positions	10
Motor rating input	14,4 W
Motor rating output	3,6 W
Set-up plate	
Dimensions	180 x 450 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	182 x 552 x 65 mm
Weight	3,2 kg

Technical data	
Stirring positions	15
Motor rating input	21,6 W
Motor rating output	5,4 W
Set-up plate	
Dimensions	270 x 450 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	272 x 552 x 65 mm
Weight	4,7 kg

RO 5 power IKAMAG®

Multi-position magnetic stirrer with 5 stirring positions, without heating. The stainless steel surface covers the unit allowing easy cleaning and providing protection against the penetration of liquids.

- Optimal use of laboratory space
- Incl. removable PUR cover

Accessories (page):
IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35)

RO 10 power IKAMAG®

Same features as RO 5 power, but with 10 stirring positions.

Accessories (page):
IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35)

RO 15 power IKAMAG®

Same features as RO 5 power, but with 15 stirring positions.

Accessories (page):
IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35)



Ident. No.	
2930200	230 V 50/60 Hz
2930201	115 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.	
2930400	230 V 50/60 Hz
2930401	115 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.	
2930600	230 V 50/60 Hz
2930601	115 V 50/60 Hz

IKA® Mixing

20 Magnetic stirrers without heating



topolino
Ident. No.
3368000 230 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!



topolino mobil
Ident. No.
3381300 230 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!



Ident. No.
3674000 100 – 240 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!



Ident. No.
2812000 230 V 50/60 Hz
2812001 115 V 50/60 Hz

topolino / topolino mobil IKAMAG®

Extremely convenient magnetic mini-stirrer for mixing quantities up to 250 ml.

- Durable, brushless motor
- Continuously adjustable speed range
- High magnetic connection

Topolino mobil additionally:

Same features as the Topolino, plus:

- Portable unit with long operating time (8-12 h)
- Short charging time (2-3 h)
- Standard replaceable AA rechargeable batteries
- Optional power mode:

a) Mains-free with standard batteries

b) With supplied mains adapter (without batteries)

c) Combined mains/battery operation (with batteries fitted)

Accessories (page):

IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35)

Mini MR standard IKAMAG®

The improvement of the magnetic stirrer.

new: For stirring quantities up to 1.000 ml (H₂O)

new: Infinitely variable speed from 0 - 2.500 rpm

- White set-up plate suitable for observing color reactions

Accessories (page):

IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35)

KM0 2 basic IKAMAG®

Small, powerful magnetic stirrer without heating.

- Strong magnetic field
- Motor with optoelectronic speed control
- Infinitely variable speed from 0 - 1.100 rpm
- Stainless steel casing facilitates cleaning and sterilization
- Incl. M 10 thread for H 16 V support rod

Accessories (page):

IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RS 1 Set of stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35), H 16 V Support rod (33)

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	max. 250 ml
Motor rating input	1,1 W
Motor rating output	0,8 W
Speed range	300 - 1.800 rpm
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	40 x 6 mm
Set-up plate	
Material	PP
Dimensions	Ø 80 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	topolino 95 x 115 x 40 mm
	topolino mobil Ø 140 x 40 mm
Weight	topolino 300 g
	topolino mobil 320 g
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	1,0 l
Motor rating input	3 W
Motor rating output	2 W
Speed range	0 – 2.500 rpm
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	30 x 8 mm
Set-up plate	
Material	polyester
Dimensions	115 x 115 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	117 x 127 x 45 mm
Weight	0,25 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	5 l
Motor rating input	14 W
Motor rating output	4 W
Speed display	scale
Speed range	0 – 1.100 rpm
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	50 x 8 mm
Set-up plate	
Material	stainless steel (AISI 304)
Dimensions	140 x 120 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	140 x 200 x 75 mm
Weight	1,4 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21



IKA® Mixing

Magnetic stirrers without heating

21

color squid IKAMAG® –
the compact magnetic stirrer with attractive designs



1 white



2 zebra



3 bubbles



4 wave



5 palm tree



NEW!

1 white

Ident. No.	Design
1 3671000	white
2 3698200	zebra
3 3698300	bubbles
4 3698400	wave
5 3698500	palm tree

Technical data on page 24.

big squid IKAMAG® –
the magnetic stirrer with the extra large set-up plate



1 white



2 leaves



3 frozen



4 twist



5 hibiscus



NEW!

1 white

Ident. No.	Design
1 3672000	white
2 3857100	leaves
3 3857200	frozen
4 3857300	twist
5 3857400	hibiscus

Technical data on page 24.

lab disc IKAMAG® –
the ultra-flat magnetic stirrer with new designs



Height only
12 mm

Ident. No.	Design
3765000	pattern 100 – 240 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!

	Ident. No.	Design
1	3765000	pattern
2	3907500	white
3	3916100	stream
4	3920700	meadow
5	3920900	maracuja

lab disc IKAMAG®

Ultra-flat compact magnetic stirrer, guaranteed with modern magnet coil technology. Wear-free drive with no moving parts. To ensure better mixing, the lab disc can reverse direction of rotation automatically every 30 seconds.

- High IP protection class (IP 65)
- Set-up plate and casing made from chemically resistant materials
- Slip-proof, safe stand

Accessories (page):
IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35)

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	800 ml
Motor rating input	5 W
Motor rating output	3 W
Speed range	15 – 1.500 rpm
Reversion of rotation direction (switchable)	every 30 s
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	30 x 8 mm
Set-up plate	
Material	polyester
Dimensions	Ø 100 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	116 x 175 x 12 mm
Weight	0,3 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 65



1 pattern



2 white



3 stream



4 meadow



5 maracuja



lab disc IKAMAG® –
the ultra-flat magnetic stirrer

Height only
12 mm

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	800 ml
Motor rating input	5 W
Motor rating output	3 W
Speed range	15 – 1.500 rpm
Reversion of rotation direction (switchable)	every 30 s
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	30 x 8 mm
Set-up plate	
Material	polyester
Dimensions	Ø 90 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	114 x 161 x 12 mm
Weight	0,3 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 65
Ex-proof	EX II 3 G EE x nC IIB T6

lab disc IKAMAG®

Ultra-flat compact magnetic stirrer, guaranteed with modern magnet coil technology. Wear-free drive with no moving parts. To ensure better mixing, the lab disc can reverse direction of rotation automatically every 30 seconds.

- Explosion hazard zone 2 (see techn. data)
- High IP protection class (IP 65)
- Set-up plate and casing made from chemically resistant materials
- Slip-proof, safe stand

Accessories (page):
IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35)

Ident. No.	Design
3578400	pink 100 – 240 V 50/60 Hz

	Ident. No.	Design
1	3362300	Sunny Side Up
2	3578000	orange
3	3578600	brown
4	3578200	green
5	3578400	pink



1 Sunny Side Up



2 orange



3 brown



4 green



5 pink



Ident. No. Design
3671000 white 100 – 240 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!

color squid IKAMAG®

The improved small magnetic stirrers now in new designs.
new: Digital speed display (LED)
new: Electronically controlled motor for more capacity
new: Higher speed range from 0 - 2.500 rpm
new: Max. stirring quantity 1 l
- Outstanding chemical resistance due to glass top and synthetic bottom made of TPC-ET
- Recyclable materials

Accessories (page):
IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35)

Designs on page 21.

big squid IKAMAG®

The improved magnetic stirrers now in new designs.
new: Digital speed display (LED)
new: Electronically controlled motor for more capacity
new: Higher speed range from 0 - 2.500 rpm
- Outstanding chemical resistance due to glass top and synthetic bottom made of TPC-ET
- Recyclable materials

Accessories (page):
IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35)

Designs on page 21.

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	1 l
Motor rating input	3 W
Motor rating output	2 W
Speed display	digital
Speed range	0 – 2.500 rpm
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	30 x 8 mm
Set-up plate	
Material	glass
Dimensions	Ø 115 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	145 x 160 x 45 mm
Weight	0,55 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 54

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	1,5 l
Motor rating input	3 W
Motor rating output	2 W
Speed display	LED
Speed range	0 – 2.500 rpm
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	30 x 8 mm
Set-up plate	
Material	glass
Dimensions	Ø 160 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	180 x 203 x 45 mm
Weight	0,7 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 54



REO basic IKAMAG®
Ident. No.
3384200 230 V 50/60 Hz
3384201 115 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!

REO basic IKAMAG®

Classic magnetic stirrer without heating.

- Digital speed display
- Non-locking, electronically controlled motor
- Constant speed even during changes in load
- Infinitely variable speed
- Incl. protective cover H 101

Accessories (page):
IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RS 1 Set of stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35), H 16 V Support rod (33)

Midi MR 1 digital IKAMAG®

Powerful magnetic stirrer without heating.

- Flat, sturdy stainless steel casing
- Non-locking motor
- Infinitely variable speed
- Digital LED speed display
- Timer (0 - 56 min) or continuous operation
- For stirring quantities up to 50 liters (H₂O)

Accessories (page):
IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35)

Maxi MR 1 digital IKAMAG®

Same features as Midi MR 1 digital.

- For stirring quantities up to 150 l (H₂O)

Accessories (page):
IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35)

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	20 l
Motor rating input	16 W
Motor rating output	9 W
Speed display	digital
Speed range	0 – 1.700 rpm
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	80 x 10 mm
Set-up plate	
Material	stainless steel
Dimensions	Ø 135 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	160 x 270 x 80 mm
Weight	2,5 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	50 l
Motor rating input	70 W
Motor rating output	19 W
Speed display	digital
Speed range	0 – 1.000 rpm
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	80 x 10 mm
Set-up plate	
Material	stainless steel (AISI 304)
Dimensions	350 x 350 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	360 x 430 x 110 mm
Weight	10,7 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	150 l
Motor rating input	80 W
Motor rating output	35 W
Speed display	digital
Speed range	0 – 600 rpm
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	155 x 27 mm
Set-up plate	
Material	stainless steel (AISI 304)
Dimensions	500 x 500 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	505 x 585 x 110 mm
Weight	16 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21



Ident. No.
2621900 230 V 50/60 Hz
2621901 115 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.
2621800 230 V 50/60 Hz
2621801 115 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!



C-MAG MS 4
Ident. No.
3582200 230 V 50/60 Hz
3582201 115 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!



C-MAG MS 7
Ident. No.
3582400 230 V 50/60 Hz
3582401 115 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!



C-MAG MS 10
Ident. No.
3582600 230 V 50/60 Hz
3582601 115 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!

C-MAG MS 4 / C-MAG MS 7 / C-MAG MS 10 IKAMAG®

New magnetic stirrers without heating. With glass ceramics set-up plate which offers excellent chemical resistance.

- Powerful motor for stirring quantities of up to 5 l, 10 l, 15 l (H₂O)
- Elevated control panel to protect against leaking liquids

Accessories (page):
IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35), TRIKA®-Stirring bars (35), RS 1 Set of stirring bars (35), RSE Stirring bar remover (35)

Technical data			
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	MS 4	5 l	
	MS 7	10 l	
	MS 10	15 l	
Motor rating input		15 W	
Motor rating output		1,5 W	
Speed display		scale	
Speed range		100 – 1.500 rpm	
Max. magnetic bar (L x Ø)	MS 4	30 x 8 mm	
	MS 7	80 x 10 mm	
	MS 10	80 x 10 mm	
Set-up plate			
Material		glass ceramics	
Dimensions	MS 4	100 x 100 mm	
	MS 7	180 x 180 mm	
	MS 10	260 x 260 mm	
General data			
Dimensions (W x D x H)	MS 4	150 x 260 x 105 mm	
	MS 7	220 x 330 x 105 mm	
	MS 10	300 x 415 x 105 mm	
Weight	MS 4	3 kg	
	MS 7	5 kg	
	MS 10	6 kg	
Permissible ambient temperature		5 – 40 °C	
Permissible relative humidity		80 %	
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529		IP 21	

Temperature	
Temperature measuring range	-50 – 450 °C
Resolution	0,1 K
Measuring accuracy	± 0,2 K + Sensor tolerance PT 1000 DIN IEC 751 class A
Setting accuracy	0,1 K
Control deviation	± 0,5 K
General data	
Supply voltage	8 – 16 VDC
Power consumption	15 mA (at 9 V)
Max. ON time	100 %
Plug	6 pin DIN 45322
Connection	DIN 12878 class 2
Dimensions (W x D x H)	82 x 22 x 83 mm (without sensor)
Weight	0,2 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	0 – 60 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 54

Temperature	
Temperature measuring range	-50 – 450 °C
Resolution	0,01 K
Measuring accuracy	± 0,05 K + Sensor tolerance PT 1000 DIN IEC 751 class A
Setting accuracy	0,1 K
Control deviation	± 0,2 K
pH measurement	
Measuring range	0 – 14 pH
Accuracy	± 0,1 pH
Resolution	± 0,01 pH
pH connection	BNC-bushing
General data	
Supply voltage	8 – 16 VDC
Power consumption	15 mA (at 9 V)
Max. ON time	100 %
Plug	6 pin DIN 45322
Connection	DIN 12878 class 2
Dimensions (W x D x H)	96 x 45 x 98 mm (without sensor)
Weight	0,2 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	0 – 60 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 54

Electronic Contact Thermometers ETS-D5 and ETS-D6

Ensures perfect temperature control without overshooting the set temperature, even in the case of quick heating. With optimized PID control and RESET function, incl. stainless steel sensor H 62.51. For all magnetic stirrers with contact thermometer bushing according to DIN 12878, class 2 (e.g. IKA®, Heidolph and Corning with adapter AD-C1, Ident. No. 3414000, please order separately).

- ETS-D6 additionally:**
- With integrated pH measuring instrument (without pH electrode)
 - Large, graphic LCD display with multilingual user guide
 - Software labworldsoft® is available to document all measured values via PC

3 modes of operation guarantee optimum adjustment to your working method:

Operating mode A
Suitable for work with varying parameters (from -50 °C to 450 °C). Safety temperature adjustable.

Operating mode B
Suitable for series operation under uniform conditions.

Operating mode C
Suitable for unsupervised operation.

All values are taken from the memory. This ensures perfect protection against inadvertent improper adjustment.

Accessories ETS-D5 and ETS-D6 (page):
Sensor (28): H 62.51, H 66.51, H 70 Extension cable (28), H 52 Power pack set (28), H 16 V Support rod (33), H 44 Boss head clamp (33), H 38 Holding rod (33)



ETS-D5
Ident. No.
3378000



ETS-D6
Ident. No.
3378100





H 62.51 Stainless steel sensor

Spare sensor for use with ETS-D5 and ETS-D6.



H 66.51 Stainless steel sensor glass-coated

For use with ETS-D5 and ETS-D6, for work with aggressive media such as acid and alkaline solutions.



H 70 Extension cable

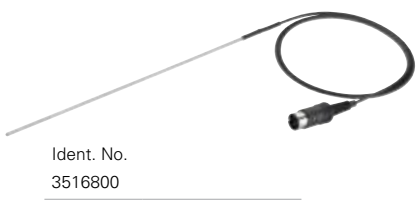
To separate the casing from the sensor. The casing with the electronics may thus be kept away from dangerous vapor released by the medium (for use with ETS-D5 and ETS-D6).



H 52 Power pack set

The power pack set is required in order to operate older magnetic stirrer models (prior to 1990) with ETS-D5 and ETS-D6. If you have any questions, please contact our service department. In addition, the power pack set features an analog output to document signals on a recorder.

Accessories (page): labworldsoft® (153), DC 2 DATACONTROL (157), AK 2.1 Analogkabel (158)



PT 1000.60 Temperature sensor

Made of stainless steel, for use with RCT basic *safety control* (338000 and 3810000) and RET basic (3622000).



PT 1000.70 Temperature sensor glass-coated

Glass-coated, for work with aggressive media such as acid and alkaline solutions, for RCT basic (3380000 and 3810000) and RET basic (3622000).

NEW!

General data	
Depth of immersion	230 mm
Diameter	3 mm
Length	260 mm
Material	AISI 316 Ti

General data	
Depth of immersion	230 mm
Diameter	6 mm
Length	260 mm
Material	borosilicate glass 3.3

General data	
Length	1 m

General data	
Analog output	10 mV/K

PC documentation is also possible in combination with DC 2 DATACONTROL and labworldsoft®.

General data	
Depth of immersion	230 mm
Diameter	3 mm
Material	AISI 316 Ti

General data	
Depth of immersion	230 mm
Diameter	7 mm
Material	borosilicate glass 3.3

General data	
Depth of immersion	230 mm
Diameter	3 mm
Material	AISI 316 Ti

General data	
Depth of immersion	230 mm
Diameter	8 mm
Material	borosilicate glass 3.3

General data	
Depth of immersion	60 mm
Diameter	3 mm
Material	AISI 316 Ti

General data	
Depth of immersion	230 mm
Diameter	3 mm
Material	AISI 316 Ti

General data	
Depth of immersion	230 mm
Diameter	3 mm
Material	borosilicate glass 3.3

PT 100.50 Temperature sensor

For use with RET control-visc / *C safety control* and RET control/t.

Accessories (page): H 16 V Support rod (33), H 44 Boss head clamp (33), H 38 Holding rod (33)

PT 100.51 Temperature sensor

For use with RET control-visc / *C safety control* and RET control/t, glass-coated for work with aggressive media such as acid and alkaline solutions.

Accessories (page): H 16 V Support rod (33), H 44 Boss head clamp (33), H 38 Holding rod (33)

PT 100.52 Temperature sensor

Made of stainless steel, for use with RET control-visc / *C safety control* and RET control/t.

Accessories (page): H 16 V Support rod (33), H 44 Boss head clamp (33), H 38 Holding rod (33)

PT 1000.50 Temperature sensor

2 separate steel sensors for heat transfer fluid and medium. Ideal for the magnetic stirrers RET control-visc / *C safety control* and RET control/t.

Accessories (page): H 16 V Support rod (33), H 44 Boss head clamp (33), H 38 Holding rod (33)

PT 1000.51 Temperature sensor

As per PT 1000.50, but glass-coated for work with corrosive media such as acids and lyes.

Accessories (page): H 16 V Support rod (33), H 44 Boss head clamp (33), H 38 Holding rod (33)



Quarter System

The carrier plate can be fitted with four identical or differing aluminium quarters, allowing up to 36 reaction vessels to be processed at the same time. The aluminium quarters guarantee optimal heat transfer throughout the process with no interference to the magnetic field. This ensures that all the containers are processed at the same temperature and that the contents are uniformly mixed. The different colours used for the various quarters makes them easier to distinguish.

- Multiple syntheses with only one magnetic stirrer.
- Uniform mixing in every vessel
- High-precision thermal conduction directly into the quarters
- Same temperature in all vessels
- Wide range of applications thanks to exchangeable quarters
- Safe and clean working

Code	Name	Description	Colour	Ident. No.
H 135.3	Carrier plate	Ø 135 mm	Green	3904000
H 135.310	*Quarter, 20 ml reaction vessel	4 bore holes (Ø 28 mm, 24 mm deep)	Black	3904100
H 135.311	*Quarter, 30 ml reaction vessel	4 bore holes(Ø 28 mm, 30 mm deep)	Green	3504200
H 135.312	*Quarter, 40 ml reaction vessel	4 bore holes (Ø 28 mm, 42,8 mm deep)	Orange	3504300
H 135.313	*Quarter, 4 ml reaction vessel	9 bore holes (Ø 15,2 mm, 19 mm deep)	Gold	3504400
H 135.314	*Quarter, 8 ml reaction vessel	8 bore holes (Ø 17,75 mm, 25,5 mm deep)	Blue	3504500
H 135.315	*Quarter, 16 ml reaction vessel	4 bore holes (Ø 21,6 mm, 31,7 mm deep)	Red	3504600

*Glassware not included



NEW!

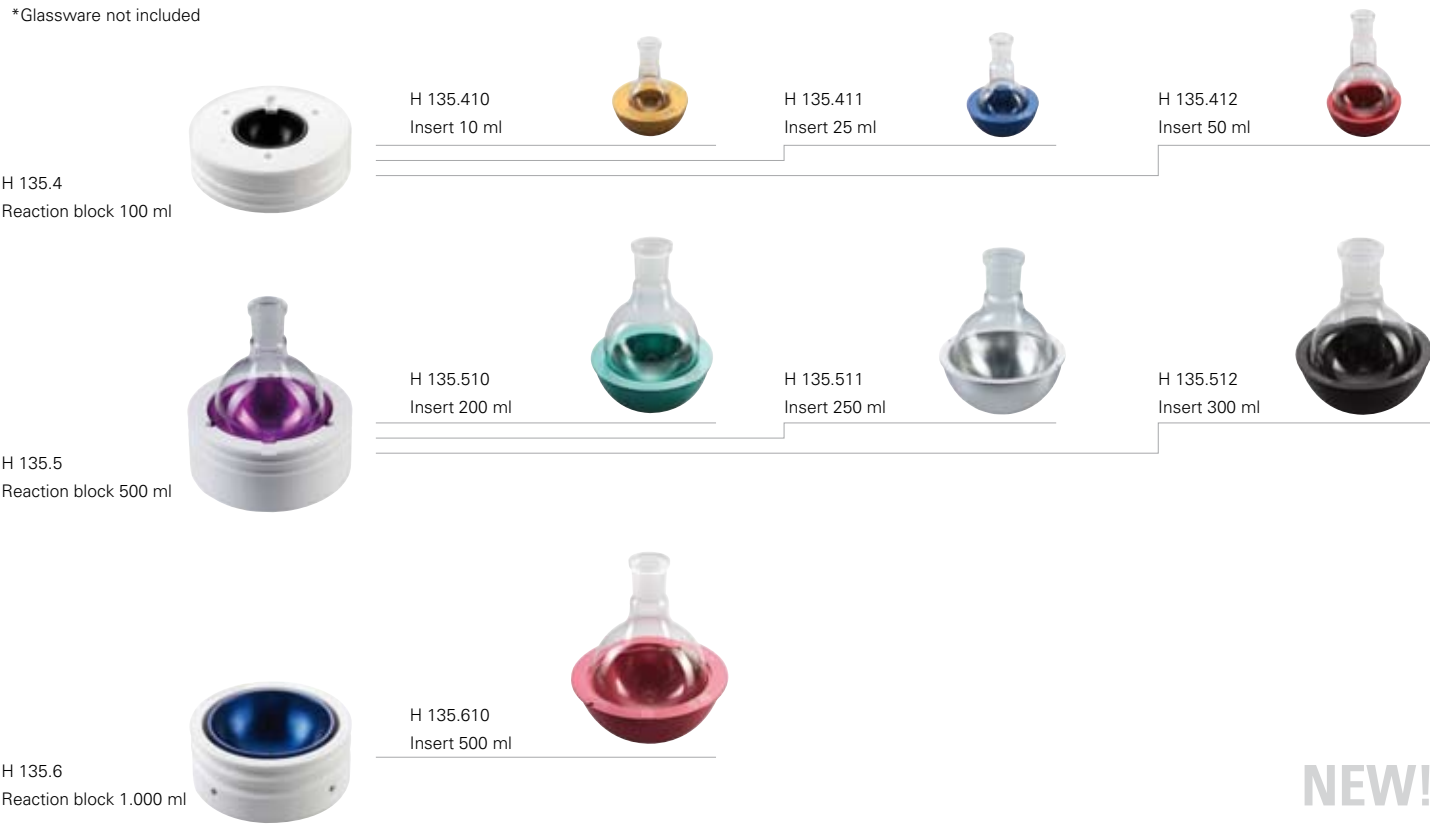
Reaction Block System

The reaction block allows syntheses to be carried out in round flasks at temperatures of up to 180 °C. This system ensures optimal heat transfer from the heating plate directly into the medium. Uniform mixing is also guaranteed because there is no interference to the magnetic field from the aluminium blocks. The Teflon coating prevents burning and ensures that working with the system is safe. Reaction blocks are available in three standard sizes. These can be adapted to various flask sizes using the appropriate inserts.

- Syntheses in round flasks at up to 180 °C
- Uniform mixing
- High-precision thermal conduction directly into the reaction block
- Teflon coating protects against burning
- Wide range of applications thanks to exchangeable inserts
- Safe and clean working

Code	Name	Suitable inserts	Colour	Ident. No.
H 135.4	*Reaction block, 100 ml round flask	H 135.410, H 135.411, H 135.412	Black	3804700
H 135.5	*Reaction block, 500 ml round flask	H 135.510, H 135.511, H 135.512	Purple	3905100
H 135.6	*Reaction block, 1.000 ml round flask	H 135.610	Blue	3905600
H 135.410	*Insert, 10 ml round flask		Gold	3904800
H 135.411	*Insert, 25 ml round flask		Blue	3904900
H 135.412	*Insert, 50 ml round flask		Red	3905000
H 135.510	*Insert, 200 ml round flask		Turquoise	3905200
H 135.511	*Insert, 250 ml round flask		Clear	3505300
H 135.512	*Insert, 300 ml round flask		Black	3505400
H 135.610	*Insert, 500 ml round flask		Purple	3505500

*Glassware not included



NEW!

H 16 V

Support rod for all magnetic stirrers with
M 10 threaded bushing, **page 33**
Ident. No. 1545100

PT 1000.70

Temperature sensor, glass-coated, **page 28**
Ident. No. 3378100

H 38

Holding rod for fastening ETS-D5 or ETS-D6
with H 44 to the support rod H 16 V, **page 33**
Ident. No. 3547700

H 44

Boss head clamp, **page 33**
Ident. No. 2437700

H 135.310, H 135.311, H 135.312, H 135.314

Quarter, **page 30**
Ident. No. 3904100, 3504200, 3504300, 3504400

H 135.3

Carrier plate, **page 30**
Ident. No. 3904000

H 135.511

Insert 250 ml, **page 31**
Ident. No. 3505300

H 135.3

Reaction block 500 ml, **page 31**
Ident. No. 3905100

RCT basic *safety control*/IKAMAG®

The improvement of the bestseller, incl.
protective cover H 100, **page 12**
Ident. No. 3810000



General data	
Diameter	10 mm
Length	450 mm
Thread	M 10
Material	stainless steel (AISI 304)

H 16 V Support rod

Stainless steel support rod for all magnetic
stirrers with M 10 threaded bushing.

Accessories (page):
R 380 Stand support (33), H 16.1 Extension (33),
H 44 Boss head clamp (33), H 38 Holding rod (33)

H 16.1 Extension

For work with bath attachment over 180 mm Ø.

R 380 Stand support

Fits along the multifunction strips of the magnetic
stirrers RET basic *safety control*, RET control-visc
safety control, RET control-visc C *safety control*
and RET control/t. It allows the support rod H 16
V to be fixed at any given position and also to use
several support rods.

Accessories (page):
H 16 V Support rod (33)

H 44 Boss head clamp

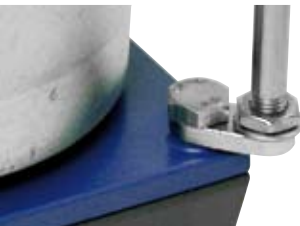
For fastening the holding rod H 38 (p. 33) to the
support rod H 16 V (p. 33).

H 38 Holding rod

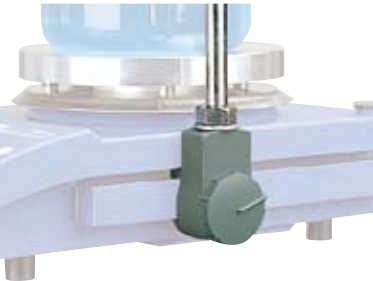
For fastening ETS-D5 or ETS-D6 with H 44 (p. 33)
to the support rod H 16 V (p. 33).



Ident. No.
1545100



Ident. No.
5000500



Ident. No.
2636700



Ident. No.
2437700



Ident. No.
3547700



H 99
Ident. No.
2734500
H 100
Ident. No.
3661000
H 101
Ident. No.
3666000

H 99 Protective cover
H 100 Protective cover
H 101 Protective cover

Resistant to most acids, alkaline solutions and organic solvents.
The protective cover is included with the magnetic stirrer.



Ident. No.
0551300

H 15 Bath attachment

Stainless steel bath attachment, suitable for tempering 0,5 and 1 l flasks.



Ident. No.
2167400

H 28 Bath attachment

Stainless steel bath attachment, suitable as a sand bath basin.



H 29
Ident. No.
2829400
H 30
Ident. No.
2829500

H 29 Oil bath attachment
H 30 Oil bath attachment

The oil bath attachments H 29 and H 30 can be used as oil baths together with an IKAMAG® magnetic stirrer with heating or with an IKATHERM® heating plate having a diameter of 135 mm.

- Positioning border prevents sliding on the heating plate
- Safety grips protect you from burns caused by hot oil
- The bath attachment is made of aluminum. This ensures good heat transfer and quick heating-up of the tempering medium
- Easy cleaning
- The bath attachments can **only be used as an oil bath**

General data	
Material	silicone
Max. temperature	135 °C
Protective cover	
H 99	for RET control/t, RET control-visc RET basic (3188800, 3197600)
H 100	for RET basic s.c. (3622000), RCT basic s.c. (3380000, 3810000)
H 101	for REO basic

General data		
Inner diameter	140 mm	
Height	125 mm	
Volume	1,5 l	

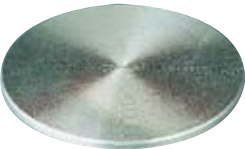
General data		
Inner diameter	140 mm	
Height	70 mm	
Volume	1 l	
Max. temperature	350 °C	

General data			
Inner diameter	H 29	136 – 180 mm	
	H 30	136 – 190 mm	
Height	H 29	81 mm	
	H 30	110 mm	
Volume	H 29	1 l	
	H 30	1,5 l	

General data		
For heating plate diameter	135 mm	
Material	aluminum	
Diameter enlarged to	200 mm	

H 12 / 135 Supporting plate

For increasing the heating plate to a diameter of 200 mm.



Ident. No.
0771700

Ident. No.	Description	Length	Ø
1572000	IKAFLON® 10*	10 mm	6 mm
1572100	IKAFLON® 15*	15 mm	6 mm
1572200	IKAFLON® 20*	20 mm	8 mm
1572300	IKAFLON® 25*	25 mm	8 mm
1572400	IKAFLON® 30*	30 mm	8 mm
1572500	IKAFLON® 40*	40 mm	8 mm
1572600	IKAFLON® 50*	50 mm	8 mm
1572800	IKAFLON® 80*	80 mm	10 mm
0793300	IKAFLON® 110	110 mm	27 mm
1129000	IKAFLON® 155	155 mm	27 mm

IKAFLON® Magnetic stirring bars

Round, PTFE-coated.



Ident. No.	Description	Length
0356600	TRIKA® 25*	25 mm
0356500	TRIKA® 40*	40 mm

TRIKA® Magnetic stirring bars

Triangular, PTFE-coated, especially suited for stirring liquids which have a low solids content and where sedimentation is not desired.



RS 1 Set of magnetic stirring bars

Consisting of the IKAFLON® and TRIKA® Magnetic stirring bars marked with *, see above.



Ident. No.
1358600

RSE Stirring bar remover

For all stirring bars up to 80 mm in length, PTFE-coated.



Ident. No.
1293100

Ident. No.		
1091500	Euro plug	
3564500	USA plug	
2410700	UK plug	
1091600	CH plug	

H 11 Mains cable

Spare





RW 20 digital
Overhead stirrer with digital display. Technical improvements on the trusted RW 20 series designs.


EUROSTAR power control-visc
Stirrer for quantities up to 40 l, with RS 232 interface, **page 41**
Ident. No. 2600000

R 271
Boss head clamp, **page 126**
Ident. No. 2664000

R 2723
Telescopic stand, **page 125**
Ident. No. 1412100

R 1331
Anchor stirrer, **page 46**
Ident. No. 2022400

RH 5
Strap clamp, **page 126**
Ident. No. 3159000

 **labworldsoft®**
With labworldsoft® you can network up to 64 laboratory devices and control these from a PC, see **page 153**





RW 11 basic „Lab egg“

Small-sized stirrer available in four attractive colors.

- Glass-housing resistant to chemicals
- Max. stirring quantity 2 l (H₂O)
- Incl. paddle stirrer R 1001 and extension arm

Accessories (page):
R 103 Stand (124), R 1001 Spare paddle stirrer (48), R 1002 Screw-type stirrer (48)

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	2 l
Max. viscosity	100 mPas
Motor rating input	8 W
Motor rating output	1 W
Output at stirring shaft	1 W
Max. ON-time	100 %
Max. torque (plug-in coupling)	0,8 Ncm
Speed range	0 – 2.000 rpm
Speed display	none
Plug-in coupling Ø	4 mm
Support holder Ø	integrated (10 mm)
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	86 x 175 x 89 mm
Weight	0,39 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42

1 off-white

	Ident. No.	Design	
1	2830001	off-white	100 – 240 V 50/60 Hz
2	2830005	salmon pink	100 – 240 V 50/60 Hz
3	2830004	creamy blue	100 – 240 V 50/60 Hz
4	2830000	transparent	100 – 240 V 50/60 Hz



2 salmon pink



3 creamy blue



4 transparent



Ident. No.	
3331400	230 V 50/60 Hz
3331401	115 V 50/60 Hz

RW 14 basic

Quiet, economical laboratory stirrer with electronic infinitely adjustable speed. For stirring substances of low to medium viscosity. The laboratory stirrer is suitable for repeatedly setting the speed or processing media with substantial temporary viscosity changes.

- Constant speed due to electronic control
- Smooth operation due to direct drive
- Easy to operate
- Non-locking, overload capabilities

Accessories (page):
Stands (124): R 1825, R 1826, 1827,
R 182 Boss head clamp (126), RH 3 Strap clamp (126), R 301 Stirring shaft protection (48), R 301.1 Support holder (48), Stirring elements (46 / 47):
e.g. R 1342, FK 1 Flexible coupling (48)

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	8 l
Max. viscosity	10.000 mPas
Motor rating input	28,5 W
Motor rating output	17 W
Output at stirring shaft	17 W
Max. ON-time	100 %
Max. torque at chuck	8 Ncm
Speed range	100 – 2.000 rpm
Speed display	scale
Chuck range	0,5 – 8 mm
Diameter / length of extension arm	13 / 160 mm
General data	
Dimensions	
without extension arm (W x D x H)	70 x 176 x 197 mm
Weight	2 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 20

EUROSTAR digital

Stirrer for quantities up to 20 l, **page 40**

Ident. No. 2482000

R 182

Boss head clamp, **page 126**

Ident. No. 2657700

RW 16 basic

Stirrer for quantities up to 10 l, **page 40**

Ident. No. 2572100

R 1373

Paddle stirrer, **page 46**

Ident. No. 0757600

R 1330

Anchor stirrer, **page 46**

Ident. No. 2022300

RH 3

Strap clamp, **page 126**

Ident. No. 3008600

R 1825

Plate stand, **page 124**

Ident. No. 3160000





Ident. No.
2572100 230 V 50/60 Hz
2572101 115 V 50/60 Hz

RW 16 basic

Laboratory stirrer for simple stirring tasks of up to 10 liters (H₂O) with ideal speed range from 40 - 1.200 rpm. Especially suitable for schools, universities and inspection laboratories.

- Infinitely adjustable without gear shifting
- Slim casing
- Quiet operation
- Safety circuit
- Non-locking, overload capabilities

Accessories (page):
Stands (124): R 1825, R 1826, R 1827, R 182 Boss head clamp (126), FK 1 Flexible coupling (48), RH 3 Strap clamp (126), DZM control.o Revolution counter (129), R 301 Stirring shaft protection (48), Stirring elements (46 / 47): e.g. R 1342, R 1330, R 1373

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	10 l
Max. viscosity	10.000 mPas
Motor rating input	75 W
Motor rating output	55 W
Output at stirring shaft	53 W
Max. ON-time	100 %
Max. torque at chuck	40 Ncm
Speed range	40 – 1.200 rpm
Speed display	scale (1 – 10)
Chuck range	0,5 – 10 mm
Hollow shaft, inner diameter	11 mm
Diameter / length of extension arm	13 mm / 160 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	80 x 190 x 222 mm
Weight	2,8 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42



Ident. No.
2482000 230 V 50/60 Hz
2482001 115 V 50/60 Hz

EUROSTAR digital

Laboratory stirrer that can be used up to “medium viscosity” range.

- Constant speed through microprocessor control
- Digital display of set and actual speed
- Infinitely adjustable without gear shifting
- Slim casing
- Quiet operation
- Safety circuit
- Non-locking, overload capabilities
- Push-through agitator shafts
- Enhanced safety due to smooth start

Accessories (page):
Stands (124): R 1825, R 1826, R 1827, R 182 Boss head clamp (126), FK 1 Flexible coupling (48), RH 3 Strap clamp (126), R 301 Stirring shaft protection (48), Stirring elements (46 / 47): e.g. R 1342, R 1330, R 1373

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	20 l
Max. viscosity	10.000 mPas
Motor rating input	75 W
Motor rating output	55 W
Output at stirring shaft	53 W
Max. ON-time	100 %
Max. torque at chuck	30 Ncm
Speed range	50 – 2.000 rpm
Speed display	digital
Chuck range	0,5 – 10 mm
Hollow shaft, inner diameter	11 mm
Diameter / length of extension arm	13 mm / 160 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	80 x 190 x 222 mm
Weight	2,8 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	40 l
Max. viscosity	50.000 mPas
Motor rating input	130 W
Motor rating output	110 W
Output at stirring shaft	105 W
Max. ON-time	100 %
Max. torque at chuck	60 Ncm
Speed range	50 – 2.000 rpm
Speed display	scale
Chuck range	0,5 – 10 mm
Hollow shaft, inner diameter	11 mm
Diameter / length of extension arm	16 mm / 200 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	80 x 190 x 253 mm
Weight	3,8 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42
Interface	analog

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	40 l
Max. viscosity	50.000 mPas
Motor rating input	130 W
Motor rating output	110 W
Output at stirring shaft	105 W
Max. ON-time	100 %
Max. torque at chuck	60 Ncm
Speed range	50 – 2.000 rpm
Speed display	digital
Chuck range	0,5 – 10 mm
Hollow shaft, inner diameter	11 mm
Diameter / length of extension arm	16 mm / 200 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	80 x 190 x 253 mm
Weight	3,8 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42
Interface	RS 232 / analog
Torque measurement	trend

EUROSTAR power basic

Powerful laboratory stirrer for tasks up to “high viscosity” range.

- Constant speed through microprocessor control
- Infinitely adjustable without gear shifting
- Slim casing
- Quiet operation
- Safety circuit
- Non-locking, overload capabilities
- Push-through agitator shafts
- Enhanced safety due to smooth start
- Analog recording of speed parameters is possible

Accessories (page):
Stands (124 / 125): R 2722, R 2723, R 271 Boss head clamp (126), FK 1 Flexible coupling (48), RH 5 Strap clamp (126), VK 600 control (149), DZM control.o Revolution counter (129), R 301 Stirring shaft protection (48), Stirring elements (46 / 47): e.g. R 1345, R 1375



Ident. No.
2572200 230 V 50/60 Hz
2572201 115 V 50/60 Hz

EUROSTAR power control-visc

Powerful, digital laboratory stirrer for tasks up to “high viscosity” range. Same features as EUROSTAR power basic, additionally: labworldsoft® software is available to allow speed and torque parameters to be controlled, regulated and documented via PC.

- Digital display of rated - / actual speed
- Integrated torque trend display for viscosity control
- Analog interface for recording speed and torque
- RS 232 interface

Accessories (page):
Stands (124 / 125): R 2722, R 2723, R 271 Boss head clamp (126), FK 1 Flexible coupling (48), RH 5 Strap clamp (126), VK 600 control Revolution counter (149), R 301 Stirring shaft protection (48), Stirring elements (46 / 47): e.g. R 1345, R 1375, labworldsoft® (153), RC 1 Remote control (49), AM 1 Analog module (130)



Ident. No.
2600000 230 V 50/60 Hz
2600001 115 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.
3460000 230 V 50/60 Hz
3460001 115 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.
3330000 230 V 50/60 Hz



EUROSTAR power control-visc 6000

High-performance digital laboratory stirrer for tasks up to “medium viscosity” range. Same features as EUROSTAR power control-visc (page 41), additionally:

- Speed range up to 6.000 rpm
- Agitator shafts are not push-through
- Cone seat for precision shaft, incl. with delivery (stirring elements can be screw-connected, please order separately, see page 48)
- Analog output of speed and torque

Accessories (page):

Stands (124 / 125): R 2722, R 2723, R 271 Boss head clamp (126), RH 5 Strap clamp (126), R 301 Stirring shaft protection (48), R 1402 Dissolver (48), R 1405 Propeller (48), R 1401 Propeller (48), labworldsoft® (153), RC 1 Remote control (49), AM 1 Analog module (130)

EUROSTAR power control-visc P1

Powerful, digital laboratory stirrer for tasks up to “high viscosity” range.

- Constant speed through microprocessor control
- Infinitely adjustable without gear shifting
- Slim casing
- Quiet operation
- Safety circuit
- Non-locking, overload capabilities
- Push-through agitator shafts
- Enhanced safety due to smooth start
- Digital display of rated- and actual speed
- Integrated torque trend display for viscosity control
- Analog interface for recording speed and torque
- RS 232 interface
- Software labworldsoft® is available to control and document all measuring values via PC

Accessories (page):

Stands (124 / 125): R 2722, R 2723, R 271 Boss head clamp (126), RH 5 Strap clamp (126), VK 600 control Torque measurement instrument (149), R 301 Stirring shaft protection (48), Stirring elements (46 / 47): e.g. R 1331, R 1312, labworldsoft® (153), RC 1 Remote control (49), AM 1 Analog module (130)

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	20 l
Max. viscosity	10.000 mPas
Motor rating input	130 W
Motor rating output	110 W
Output at stirring shaft	95 W
Max. ON-time	100 %
Max. torque at chuck	15 Ncm
Speed range	150 – 6.000 rpm
Speed display	digital
Diameter / length of extension arm	16 mm / 220 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	80 x 190 x 317 mm
Weight	4,8 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42
Interface	RS 232 / analog
Torque measurement	trend

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	60 l
Max. viscosity	70.000 mPas
Motor rating input	153 W
Motor rating output	134 W
Output at stirring shaft	126 W
Max. ON-time	100 %
Max. torque at chuck	100 Ncm
Speed range	50 – 1.200 rpm
Speed display	digital
Chuck range	0,5 – 10 mm
Hollow shaft, inner diameter	11 mm
Diameter / length of extension arm	16 mm / 200 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	80 x 190 x 253 mm
Weight	4 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42
Interface	RS 232 / analog
Torque measurement	trend

EUROSTAR power control-visc P4	
Transmission reduction	4-fold
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	40 l
Max. viscosity	100.000 mPas
Motor rating input	130 W
Motor rating output	110 W
Output at stirring shaft	95 W
Max. ON-time	100 %
Max. torque at chuck	200 Ncm
Speed range	14 – 530 rpm
Speed display	digital
Chuck range	0,5 – 10 mm
Diameter / length of extension arm	16 mm / 200 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	80 x 190 x 330 mm
Weight	4,9 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42
Interface	RS 232 / analog
Torque measurement	trend

EUROSTAR power control-visc P7	
Transmission reduction	7-fold
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	40 l
Max. viscosity	150.000 mPas
Motor rating input	130 W
Motor rating output	110 W
Output at stirring shaft	95 W
Max. ON-time	100 %
Max. torque at chuck	380 Ncm
Speed range	8 – 290 rpm
Speed display	digital
Chuck range	0,5 – 10 mm
Diameter / length of extension arm	16 mm / 200 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	80 x 190 x 330 mm
Weight	4,9 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42
Interface	RS 232 / analog
Torque measurement	trend

EUROSTAR power control-visc P4
EUROSTAR power control-visc P7

Powerful, digital laboratory stirrer for tasks up to “high viscosity” range.

- Constant speed through microprocessor control
- Infinitely adjustable without gear shifting
- Slim casing
- Quiet operation
- Safety circuit
- Non-locking, overload capabilities
- Enhanced safety due to smooth start
- Digital display of rated- and actual speed
- Integrated torque trend display for viscosity control
- Analog interface for recording speed and torque
- RS 232 interface
- Software labworldsoft® is available to control and document all measuring values via PC

P4 with 4-fold transmission reduction and P7 with 7-fold transmission reduction; agitator shafts are not push-through.

Accessories (page):

Stands (124 / 125): R 2722, R 2723, R 271 Boss head clamp (126), RH 5 Strap clamp (126), VK 600 control Torque measurement instrument (149), R 301 Stirring shaft protection (48), Stirring elements (46 / 47): e.g. R 1331, R 1312, labworldsoft® (153), RC 1 Remote control (49), AM 1 Analog module (130)



EUROSTAR power c.-v. P4

Ident. No.
2850000 230 V 50/60 Hz
2850001 115 V 50/60 Hz

EUROSTAR power c.-v. P7

Ident. No.
2850700 230 V 50/60 Hz
2850701 115 V 50/60 Hz





Ident. No.
3593000 230 V 50/60 Hz
3593001 115 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.
2760000 230 V 50/60 Hz
2760001 115 V 50/60 Hz

RW 20 digital

Overhead stirrer with digital display. Technical improvements on the trusted RW 20 series designs.

- With digital display
- Robust, slim line, ergonomic design
- With constant power-drive
- Two speed ranges for universal use from 60 - 2.000 rpm
- Push-through agitator shafts (only when stationary)

Accessories (page):
Stands (124): R 1825, R 1826, R 1827, R 182 Boss head clamp (126), FK 1 Flexible coupling (48), RH 3 Strap clamp (126), VK 600 control Torque measurement instrument (149), R 301 Stirring shaft protection (48), Stirring elements (46 / 47): e.g. R 1342, R 1381, VK 60/01 Adapter (149)

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	20 l
Max. viscosity	10.000 mPas
Motor rating input	70 W
Motor rating output	35 W
Output at stirring shaft	26 W
Max. ON-time	100 %
Max. torque at chuck	150 Ncm
Speed range I (per 50 Hz)	60 – 500 rpm
Speed range II (per 50 Hz)	240 – 2.000 rpm
Speed display	digital
Chuck range	0,5 – 10 mm
Diameter / length of extension arm	13 mm / 160 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	88 x 212 x 294 mm
Weight	3,1 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 20

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	80 l
Max. viscosity	50.000 mPas
Motor rating input	220 W
Motor rating output	90 W
Output at stirring shaft	90 W
Max. ON-time	100 %
Max. torque at chuck	
per 60 rpm	1.144 Ncm
per 100 rpm	900 Ncm
per 1.000 rpm	86 Ncm
Speed range I (per 50 Hz)	60 – 400 rpm
Speed range II (per 50 Hz)	240 – 1.400 rpm
Speed range I (per 60 Hz)	72 – 480 rpm
Speed range II (per 60 Hz)	288 – 1.680 rpm
Speed display	scale
Chuck range	1 – 10 mm
Hollow shaft, inner diameter	10,5 mm
Diameter / length of extension arm	16 mm / 145 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	123 x 252 x 364 mm
Weight	7,4 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	80 l
Max. viscosity	50.000 mPas
Motor rating input	270 W
Motor rating output	180 W
Output at stirring shaft	135 W
Max. ON-time	100 %
Max. torque at chuck	
per 60 rpm	1.515 Ncm
per 100 rpm	911 Ncm
per 1.000 rpm	91 Ncm
Speed range I (per 50 Hz)	40 – 370 rpm
Speed range II (per 50 Hz)	120 – 1.400 rpm
Speed range I (per 60 Hz)	48 – 444 rpm
Speed range II (per 60 Hz)	144 – 1.680 rpm
Speed display	scale
Chuck range	1 – 10 mm
Diameter / length of extension arm	16 mm / 160 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	140 x 279 x 468 mm
Weight	9,3 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 54

Technical data	
Stirring quantity (H ₂ O)	200 l
Max. viscosity	100.000 mPas
Motor rating input	513 W
Motor rating output	370 W
Output at stirring shaft	300 W
Max. ON-time	100 %
Max. torque at chuck	
per 60 rpm	4.642 Ncm
per 100 rpm	3.000 Ncm
per 1.000 rpm	285 Ncm
Speed range I (per 50 Hz)	57 – 275 rpm
Speed range II (per 50 Hz)	275 – 1.300 rpm
Speed range I (per 60 Hz)	69 – 330 rpm
Speed range II (per 60 Hz)	330 – 1.560 rpm
Speed display	scale
Chuck range	3 – 16 mm
Hollow shaft, inner diameter	13 mm
Fixing	flange
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	145 x 340 x 445 mm
Weight	15 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 54

RW 28 D

Powerful, mechanically controlled stirrer with AC motor and high IP protection class. Suitable for quantities up to 80 l (H₂O) for use in laboratories and pilot plant stations.

- Two selectable speed ranges for high viscosity (range I) or intensive mixing (range II)
- Agitator shafts are not push-through
- Cables with plugs not included in delivery

Accessories (page):
Stands (124 / 125): R 2722, R 2723, R 271 Boss head clamp (126), RH 5 Strap clamp (126), R 301 Stirring shaft protection (48), R 301.1 Support holder (48), Stirring elements (46 / 47): e.g. R 1345, R 1301



Ident. No.
3297000 3 x 400 V 50 Hz
3297006 3 x 230 V 60 Hz

RW 47 D

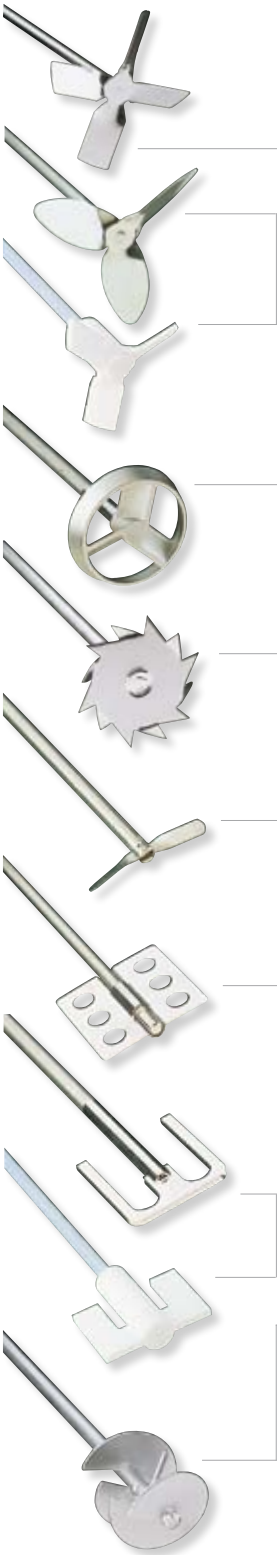
The most powerful IKA® stirrer for laboratories, pilot plant stations and small-scale production.

- For stirring tasks up to 200 l (H₂O)
- Two speed ranges for highly viscous material and intensive mixing
- Cables with plugs not included in delivery

Accessories (page):
R 472 Floor stand (125), R 474 Telescopic stand (125), R 302 Stirring shaft protection (49), Stirring elements (46 / 47): e.g. R 2305, R 2311, SI 400 Safety switch (49), Fixing devices (49): SI 472, SI 474



Ident. No.
1602000 3 x 400 V 50 Hz
1602010 3 x 230 V 60 Hz



Propeller stirrer, 4-bladed

Standard stirring element. For drawing the material to be mixed from the top to the bottom. Local shearing forces. Generates axial flow in the vessel. Used at medium to high speeds

Propeller stirrer, 3-bladed

Flow-efficient design. For drawing the material to be mixed from the top and the bottom. Minimum shearing forces. Used at medium to high speeds.

Turbine stirrer

For drawing the material to be mixed from above. Generates axial flow in the vessel. Minimum danger of injury when contact is made with vessel. Minimum shearing forces. Used at medium to high speeds.

Dissolver stirrer

Radial flow, for drawing the material to be mixed from the top and the bottom. High turbulence, high shearing forces. Particle reduction. Used at medium to high speeds.

Centrifugal stirrer

Two-bladed, blades open with increasing speed. For stirring in round vessels with narrow necks. Effect is similar to that of a 4-bladed propeller stirrer. Medium to high speeds required.

Paddle stirrer

Tangential flow, minimum turbulence, good heat exchange, gentle treatment of product. Used at low to medium speeds.

Anchor stirrer

Tangential flow, high shearing rate at edges, minimum deposits on the vessel wall. Used at low speeds. Polymer reactions, even distribution of high mineral contents in liquids. The ideal stirrer for medium to highly viscous fluids.

Kneading stirrer

Tangential flow with oscillating compacting between the kneading surfaces. Minimum deposits on vessel. Used at low speeds.

	Ident. No.	Stirrer-Ø	Shaft Ø	Shaft length	Max. speed	RW 14 basic RW 16 basic	EUROSTAR digital	EUROSTAR power basic / power control-visc / P1	EUROSTAR power control-visc P4 / P7	RW 20 digital	RW 28 basic / RW 28 D	RW 47 D
Propeller stirrer, 4-bladed												
R 1342	0741000	50 mm	8 mm	350 mm	2.000 rpm	•	•	•	•	•		
R 1345	0741300	100 mm	8 mm	540 mm	800 rpm			•	•		•	•
R 2305	0739300	150 mm	13 mm	550 mm	1.300 rpm							•
R 2302	0739000	150 mm	13 mm	800 mm	600 rpm							•
Propeller stirrer, 3-bladed												
R 1381	1296000	45 mm	8 mm	350 mm	2.000 rpm	•	•	•	•	•		
R 1382	1295900	55 mm	8 mm	350 mm	2.000 rpm	•	•	•	•	•		
R 1385	0477700	140 mm	10 mm	550 mm	800 rpm				•		•	•
R 1388	0477800	140 mm	10 mm	800 mm	400 rpm				•		•	•
R 1389 (PTFE-coated)	2343600	75 mm	8 mm	350 mm	800 rpm	•	•	•	•	•		
Turbine stirrer												
R 1311	2332900	30 mm	8 mm	350 mm	2.000 rpm	•	•	•	•	•		
R 1312	2333000	50 mm	8 mm	350 mm	2.000 rpm	•	•	•	•	•		
R 1313	2333100	70 mm	10 mm	400 mm	800 rpm			•	•		•	
Dissolver stirrer												
R 1300	0513500	80 mm	8 mm	350 mm	2.000 rpm		•	•		•	•	
R 1302	2387900	100 mm	10 mm	350 mm	1.000 rpm			•			•	•
R 1303	2746700	42 mm	8 mm	350 mm	2.000 rpm	•	•	•		•		
Centrifugal stirrer												
R 1352	0756900	60 / 15 mm	8 mm	350 mm	2.000 rpm	•	•	•		•		
R 1355	1132700	100 / 24 mm	8 mm	550 mm	800 rpm			•			•	•
Paddle stirrer												
R 1373	0757600	70 mm	8 mm	350 mm	1.000 rpm		•	•	•	•	•	
R 1375	0757700	70 mm	8 mm	550 mm	800 rpm			•	•		•	
R 1376	0757800	150 mm	10 mm	550 mm	800 rpm				•		•	•
R 2311	0739500	150 mm	13 mm	800 mm	600 rpm							•
Anchor stirrer												
R 1330	2022300	45 mm	8 mm	350 mm	1.000 rpm	•	•	•	•	•		
R 1331	2022400	90 mm	8 mm	350 mm	1.000 rpm			•	•		•	
R 1332 (PTFE-coated)	2343700	60 mm	8 mm	350 mm	800 rpm	•	•	•	•	•	•	
R 1333	2747400	150 mm	10 mm	550 mm	800 rpm				•		•	•
Kneading stirrer												
R 1335	2022500	45 mm	8 mm	350 mm	2.000 rpm	•	•	•	•	•		



Ident. No.
0527400

R 1001 Paddle stirrer

Spare for use with RW 11 basic.



Ident. No.
0527500

R 1002 Screw-type stirrer

For use with RW 11 basic.



Ident. No.	
1242900	R 1401
1243300	R 1402
1289800	R 1405

R 1401 Propeller

R 1402 Dissolver

R 1405 Propeller

For use with EUROSTAR power control-visc 6000.



Ident. No.
2336000

FK 1 Flexible coupling

Required for stirring tasks using glass stirring rods. The flexible coupling compensates for any structural variances.



Ident. No.
2603000

R 301 Stirring shaft protection

Prevents potential injuries at the rotating shafts and stirring elements. Can be directly attached to the stirring motors RW 16 basic, RW 20 digital and the EUROSTAR series.



Ident. No.
2604000

R 301.1 Support holder

For fixing the stirring shaft protection R 301 to the stand.

Accessories (page):
Boss head clamp (126): R 182, R 270

General data	
Shaft length	160 mm
Shaft Ø	4 mm
Stirrer Ø	34 mm

General data	
Shaft length	140 mm
Shaft Ø	4 mm
Stirrer Ø	12 mm

General data	
R 1401 Propeller	
Working range	1 – 30 l
Rotor diameter	55 mm
R 1402 Dissolver	
Working range	1 – 30 l
Rotor diameter	42 mm
R 1405 Propeller	
Working range	0,25 – 30 l
Rotor diameter	45 mm

General data	
Clamping range	6 – 10 mm
Max. torque	10 Ncm

General data	
Length adjustment	190 – 310 mm
Material	plexiglass

General data	
Length	275 mm
Diameter extension arm	13 mm

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	139 x 99 x 250 mm
Material	macrolon

General data	
Dimensions end switch (W x D x H)	84 x 19 x 16 mm
Dimensions switch contact (W x D x H)	73 x 10 x 19 mm
Contact	1 normally closed contact

Casing material	plastic (ABS)
Protection class	IP 67
Operating temperature	-10 – 65 °C
Voltage / current	max. 250 VAC / 2A

General data	
Dimensions	80 x 80 mm

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	95 x 83 x 20 mm

General data	
Power supply	Two 1.5 V batteries (included with unit)
Max. cable length	10 m
Power consumption remote	
Off-state	ca. 7 µA
On-state	ca. 7 mA
Dimensions (W x D x H)	65 x 140 x 30 mm
Weight (incl. battery)	0,3 kg

R 302 Stirring shaft protection

Prevents potential injuries due to the rotating shafts and stirring elements. Can be directly attached to the stirrer RW 47 D.

SI 400 Safety switch

The SI 400 consists of an end switch (normally closed contact / switch) and a magnetic switch contact (actuator) which is mounted on the floor stand R 472 with the fixing device SI 472 and on the telescopic stand R 474 with the fixing device SI 474. The stirring unit RW 47 can only be switched on through the SI 400, when the agitator is adjusted in the mixing vessel to the user designated height. The power of the RW 47 automatically shuts off if the stirring unit is lifted off the designated height. Also suitable for dispersing instrument T 65 D ULTRA-TURRAX®.

Accessories (page):
Fixing devices (49): SI 472, SI 474

SI 472 Fixing device

To attach the safety switch SI 400 to the floor stand R 472.

SI 474 Fixing device

To attach the safety switch SI 400 to the telescopic stand R 474 and to the telescopic stand T 653 (for T 65 D ULTRA-TURRAX®).

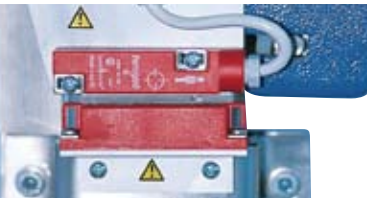
RC 1 Remote control

Remote control to operate the Eurostar power control-visc (also P1, P4 and P7) over a 10 m cable.

- Provides problem-free control of stirrers even under load
- Monitoring of actual speed and transmission of setpoint
- Displays actual speed, target speed and overload status



Ident. No.
2953800



Ident. No.
3294800



Ident. No.
3264000



Ident. No.
3264400



Ident. No.
3232000



NEW!

KS 4000 i control
New, innovative incubator shaker design allowing unattended operation.

10 Years
Lifetime
warranty*

– No spare part costs during lifetime
– No repair costs during lifetime
* 10 years, wearing parts excluded

Technical data		
Shaking movement	orbital	
Orbital diameter	4,5 mm	
Max. permitted shaking weight (incl. attachment)	0,5 kg	
Motor rating input	10 W	
Motor rating output	8 W	
Permissible ON time	100 %	
Infinitely adjustable speed range	0 – 3.000 rpm	
Speed display	scale	
Timer	MS 3 basic	no
	MS 3 digital	yes
Time setting	MS 3 basic	–
	MS 3 digital	1 s – 999 min
Operating mode	MS 3 basic	Continuous / touch operation
	MS 3 digital	Timer and continous mode, touch operation
General data		
Dimensions (W x D x H)	148 x 205 x 63 mm	
Weight	2,9 kg	
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C	
Permissible relative humidity	80 %	
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21	

Technical data	
Shaking movement	orbital
Orbital diameter	4,5 mm
Shaken quantity (1 test tube)	max. 50 ml
Motor rating input	1,2 W
Motor rating output	0,8 W
Speed (fixed)	2.800 rpm
General data	
Material Casing	PP
Material Attachment	TPU
Material Bottom	zinc, coated
Dimensions (Ø x H)	100 x 70 mm
Weight	0,55 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 40

MS 3 basic
MS 3 digital

Compact, universal small shaker suitable for shaking tasks with small vessels and microtiter plates

- Wide range of attachments
- Attachment detection
- Continuous or touch operation (with standard attachment)
- Two operating modes:
Mode A (safe mode with attachment detection)
The maximum speed of 3.000 rpm is only reached with the standard attachment in touch mode. When using other attachments the speed is limited to 1.300 rpm.
Mode B (without attachment detection)
A speed of 3.000 rpm is possible with all attachments.
- Stable in all speed ranges
- Sturdy zinc die cast casing

MS 3 digital additionally:
Timer with countdown function

Accessories (page):
Attachments (58): MS 1.31, MS 1.32, MS 1.33, MS 3.5

Included with delivery (page):
MS 3.1 Standard attachment (58), MS 3.3 Universal attachment (58), MS 1.21 One-hand insert (58), MS 3 digital complete with MS 3.4 Microtiter attachment and MS 1.32 Test tube insert (58)

lab dancer

Economic, compact test tube shaker with touch function. Its compact and clever design makes it an indispensable tool for every laboratory.

- Can be used with all small vessels of up to 30 mm in diameter, e.g. test tubes, centrifuge tubes, Eppendorf vessels
- Excellent mixing action
- The upper casing and the test tube surface are made from inert plastic
- Secure stand due to coated zinc die cast base
- Incl. light 12 V power pack set



MS 3 basic
Ident. No.
3617000 100 – 240 V 50/60 Hz
3617001 100 – 240 V 50/60 Hz



MS 3 digital
Ident. No.
3319000 100 – 240 V 50/60 Hz
3319001 100 – 240 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.
3365000 100 – 240 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.	
3340000	230 V 50/60 Hz
3340001	115 V 50/60 Hz

VORTEX Genius 3

- Vortex shaker suitable for short-time operation (touch function), activated through pressing shaker attachment or continuous operation.
- Wide speed range, infinitely adjustable
 - Different applications due to 3 interchangeable attachments and 7 inserts (e.g. Eppendorf tubes, microtiter plates, Erlenmeyer flasks 250 ml etc.), please order separately
 - Attachments securely click onto appliance in any position
 - Special strap (VG 3.36, page 59) ensures easy handling of round/Erlenmeyer flasks
 - Sturdy metal zinc die cast casing
 - Compact design
 - Short-time operation activated by pressing attachment (touch function)
 - Stable at high speeds due to special feet (silicon base with ultra high vibration damping)
 - Eccentric with ball bearings
 - Suitable for continuous operation with low self heating due to self ventilation of motor

Accessories (page):
Attachments (59): VG 3.1, VG 3.2, VG 3.3
Inserts (59): VG 3.31, VG 3.32, VG 3.33, VG 3.34, VG 3.35, VG 3.36, VG 3.37



Ident. No.	
2819000	230 V 50/60 Hz
2819001	115 V 50/60 Hz

VXR basic Vibrax®

- Opto-electronically controlled small shaker with a very wide speed range.
- Suitable for continuous operation
 - New design and improved drive system
 - Circular shaking motions
 - Slow speeds are well maintained
 - Attachments are interchangeable

Accessories (page):
Attachments (60 / 61): VX 1, VX 2, VX 2E, VX 7, VX 8, VX 8.1, VX 11, VX 11.1, VX 11.2,VX 11.3, VX 11.4

Technical data	
Shaking movement	orbital
Orbital diameter	4 mm
Max. shaking weight	0,4 kg
Motor rating input	58 W
Motor rating output	10 W
Permissible ON time	100 %
Infinitely adjustable speed range*	500 – 2.500 rpm
Speed display	scale 0 – 6
Speed setting	knob, front
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	127 x 149 x 136 mm
Weight	4,5 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21

*depending on attachment and loading

Technical data	
Shaking movement	orbital
Orbital diameter	3 mm
Max. shaking weight	2 or 4 microtiter plates
Motor rating input	35 W
Motor rating output	13,2 W
Permissible ON time	100 %
Speed range	0 – 1.100 rpm
Speed display	scale
Timer	∞ / 1 – 99 min
Timer display	digital
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	185 x 320 x 105 mm
Weight	2,7 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21

MTS 2/4 digital Microtiter shaker

- Special shaker for shaking two or four microtiter plates.
- Electronic speed control
 - Digital timer
 - Alarm to indicate set time has expired
 - Incl. attachment (without microtiter plate)



Ident. No.	
3208000	230 V 50/60 Hz
3208001	115 V 50/60 Hz

Technical data	
Shaking movement	orbital
Orbital diameter	4 mm
Max. shaking weight (with attachment)	2 kg
Motor rating input	45 W
Motor rating output	10 W
Permissible ON time	100 %
Speed range	80 – 800 rpm
Speed display	KS 130 basic KS 130 control
Timer	KS 130 basic KS 130 control
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	270 x 316 x 98 mm
Weight	KS 130 basic KS 130 control
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 50 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21
Interface	KS 130 control RS 232 / analog

KS 130 basic
KS 130 control

- Small, quiet shaker ensures long life with ideal swivel motion, for a maximum shaking weight of 2 kg.
- Electronic adjustment of speed and timer
 - LED display for speed and time adjustment
 - Wide range of attachment combinations allows for using almost all shapes and sizes of vessels
 - Attachments are not included, please order separately

- KS 130 control additionally with:
- A digital display allows for reading the speed, timer function and operating modes
 - Electronic time switching clock: 0 - 9 h 59 min or continuous operation (∞)
 - With integrated end point positioning (for automated robot-controlled sampling)
 - All functions can be controlled and documented with labworldsoft®
 - Special version with reverse rotating direction available upon request

Accessories (page):
Attachments (62): AS 130.1, AS 130.2, AS 130.3, AS 130.4, STICKMAX (64)
KS 130 control additionally:
labworldsoft® (153), PC 1.5 Cable (158)



KS 130 basic	
Ident. No.	
2980000	230 V 50/60 Hz
2980001	115 V 50/60 Hz



KS 130 control	
Ident. No.	
2980100	230 V 50/60 Hz
2980101	115 V 50/60 Hz



KS 260 basic
Ident. No.
2980200 230 V 50/60 Hz
2980201 115 V 50/60 Hz



KS 260 control
Ident. No.
2980300 230 V 50/60 Hz
2980301 115 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.
2526400 230 V 50/60 Hz
2526401 115 V 50/60 Hz

KS 260 basic
KS 260 control

Compact, flat shaker with optimal swivel motion, for a maximum shaking weight of 7,5 kg.

- Electronic adjustment of speed and timer
- LED display for speed and time adjustment
- Wide range of attachment combinations allows for using almost all shapes and sizes of vessels
- Attachments are not included, please order separately

KS 260 control additionally with:

- Digital display allows for reading the speed, timer function and operating modes
- Electronic time switching clock: 0 - 9 h 59 min or continuous operation (∞)
- With integrated end point positioning (for automated robot-controlled sampling)
- All functions can be controlled and documented with labworldsoft®
- Special version with reverse rotating direction available upon request

Accessories (page):

Attachments (62 / 63): AS 260.1, AS 260.2, AS 260.3, STICKMAX (64)
KS 260 control additionally:
labworldsoft® (153), PC 1.5 Cable (158)

KS 501 digital

Low profile laboratory shaker with a pleasant design, large mounting surface and load capacity of up to 15 kg.

- Infinitely variable speed control of 0 - 300 rpm
- Digital display
- Ideal for vessels with a volume of more than 250 ml, e.g. round flasks, Erlenmeyer flasks, culture flasks and culture bottles
- Guaranteed continuous operation (∞) even under extreme loads
- Incl. timer
- Attachments are not included, please order separately

Accessories (page):

Attachments (63 / 64): AS 501.1, AS 501.4, AS 501.5, STICKMAX (64)

Technical data		
Shaking movement	orbital	
Orbital diameter	10 mm	
Max. shaking weight (with attachment)	7,5 kg	
Motor rating input	45 W	
Motor rating output	10 W	
Permissible ON time	100 %	
Infinitely adjustable speed range		
KS 260 basic	20 – 500 rpm	
KS 260 control	10 – 500 rpm	
Speed display	KS 260 basic	LED line
	KS 260 control	digital
Timer	KS 260 basic	∞ / 5 – 50 min
	KS 260 control	∞ / 9 h 59 min
Timer display	KS 260 control	digital
General data		
Dimensions (W x D x H)	360 x 420 x 98 mm	
Weight	KS 260 basic	8,5 kg
	KS 260 control	8,8 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 50 °C	
Permissible relative humidity	80 %	
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21	
Interface	KS 260 control	RS 232 / analog

Technical data	
Shaking movement	orbital
Orbital diameter	30 mm
Max. shaking weight (with attachment)	15 kg
Motor rating input	70 W
Motor rating output	19 W
Permissible ON time	100 %
Infinitely adjustable speed range	0 – 300 rpm
Speed display	digital
Timer	∞ / 1 – 56 min
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	505 x 585 x 120 mm
Weight	26 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 50 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21



HS 260 basic
Ident. No.
3066600 230 V 50/60 Hz
3066601 115 V 50/60 Hz



HS 260 control
Ident. No.
3066700 230 V 50/60 Hz
3066701 115 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.
2527000 230 V 50/60 Hz
2527001 115 V 50/60 Hz

HS 260 basic
HS 260 control

Compact, flat shaker with optimal swivel motion, for a maximum shaking weight of 7,5 kg.

- Electronic adjustment of speed and timer
- LED display for speed and time adjustment
- Wide range of attachment combinations allows for using almost all shapes and sizes of vessels
- Attachments are not included in delivery, please order separately

HS 260 control additionally:

- Digital display allows for reading the speed, timer function and operating mode
- Electronic time switching clock: 0 - 9 h 59 min or continuous operation (∞)
- With integrated endpoint positioning (for automated robot-controlled sampling)
- All functions can be controlled and documented with labworldsoft® software

Accessories (page):

Attachments (62 / 63): AS 260.1, AS 260.2, AS 260.3, AS 260.5, STICKMAX (64)
HS 260 control additionally: labworldsoft® (153), PC 1.5 Cable (158)

HS 501 digital

Low profile laboratory shaker with a pleasant design, large mounting surface and load capacity of up to 15 kg.

- Infinitely variable speed control of 0 - 300 rpm
- Digital display
- Ideal for all lying vessels, e.g. separating funnels
- Guaranteed continuous operation (∞) even under extreme loads
- Includes timer
- Attachments are not included in delivery, please order separately

Accessories (page):

Attachments (63 / 64): AS 501.1, AS 501.2, AS 501.3, AS 501.4, AS 501.5, AS 501.6, STICKMAX (64)

Technical data		
Shaking movement	reciprocating	
Orbital diameter	20 mm	
Max. shaking weight (with attachment)	7,5 kg	
Motor rating input	45 W	
Motor rating output	10 W	
Permissible ON time	100 %	
Infinitely adjustable speed range		
	HS 260 basic	20 – 300 rpm
	HS 260 control	10 – 300 rpm
Speed display	HS 260 basic	LED line
	HS 260 control	digital
Timer	HS 260 basic	∞ / 5 – 50 min
	HS 260 control	∞ / 9 h 59 min
Timer display	HS 260 control	digital
General data		
Dimensions (W x D x H)	360 x 420 x 100 mm	
Weight	HS 260 basic	8,5 kg
	HS 260 control	8,8 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 50 °C	
Permissible relative humidity	80 %	
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21	
Interface	HS 260 control	RS 232 / analog

Technical data	
Shaking movement	reciprocating
Orbital diameter	30 mm
Max. shaking weight (with attachment)	15 kg
Motor rating input	70 W
Motor rating output	19 W
Permissible ON time	100 %
Infinitely adjustable speed range	0 – 300 rpm
Speed display	digital
Timer	∞ / 1 – 56 min
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	505 x 585 x 120 mm
Weight	26 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 50 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21



KS 4000 i control
Ident. No.
3510000 220 – 240 V 50/60 Hz
3510001 110 – 120 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!



KS 4000 ic control with built-in cooler

KS 4000 ic control
Ident. No.
3510100 220 – 240 V 50/60 Hz
3510101 110 – 120 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!



included with unit
Ident. No. 3516800

KS 4000 i control
KS 4000 ic control

New incubator shaker with innovative design allowing unattended operation in a temperature-controlled environment.

KS 4000 ic control with built in cooling coil for connection to an external cooling unit e.g. KV 600.

- Large LED display for speed and time settings
- Controls with antimicrobial coating for reduction of bacteria
- Integrated PID temperature control (use of two PT 1000 temperature sensors)
- Junction box in the workspace for connection of an additional temperature sensor e.g. PT 1000.60 (incl. with delivery)
- Electronic temperature and speed control
- Electronic timer switch: 0 – 999 h (set by the minute or by the hour)
- Unit switches off automatically if unstable
- Unit stops automatically when hood is lifted
- Collecting tray with drain hose on rear of unit
- Simple operation
- All functions can be controlled and documented using the labworldsoft® software
- Attachments not included – please order accessories as needed

Accessories (page):
AS 4000.1 Universal attachment (57), AS 4000.2 Fixing clip attachment (57), AS 4000.3 Dish attachment (57), STICKMAX (64)

Technical data	
Shaking movement	orbital
Orbital diameter	20 mm
Max. shaker weight (with attachment)	20 kg
Motor rating input	82 W
Motor rating output	24 W
Power consumption (at 230 V)	1.120 W
Permissible On time	100 %
Speed range	10 – 500 rpm
Heater power	1.000 W
Temperature range	RT + 5 °C to 80 °C
Temperature stability	0,1 K
(200 ml H ₂ O at target T = 37 °C, RT 25 °C)	
Timer switch	∞ / 0 - 999 h
(select minutes/hours)	
Speed, time and temperature display	digital
Additional cooling function for KS 4000 ic control	
Cooling coil	built in
Temperature range	RT - 10 °C to 80 °C
at flow temperature (3 °C) KV 600	
Cooling connection for hose	Ø 10 mm
Adapter nipple for hose connection	yes

General data	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	580 x 750 x 525 mm
Space required (W x D)	600 x 600 mm
Weight	55 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	15 – 32 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 30
Interface	RS 232

General data	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	460 x 440 x 135 mm
Set-up plate	380 x 410 mm
Weight	3.200 g

AS 4000.1 Universal attachment

For various types of vessels. Infinitely variable clamping rolls allow universal adaptation to the vessels.

Included with delivery:
1 x Basic holder, 6 x Clamping roll, 12 x Fastening screw



Ident. No.
3710000

NEW!

General data	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	470 x 440 x 25 mm
Capacity:	50 x AS 2.1 (25 ml)
Number of fixing clips (volume)	48 x AS 2.2 (50 ml)
	25 x AS 2.3 (100 ml)
	16 x AS 2.4 (250 ml)
	12 x AS 2.5 (500 ml)
	7 x AS 2.6 (1.000 ml)
Set-up plate	430 x 430 mm
Weight	2.650 g

AS 4000.2 Fixing clip attachment

For shaking flasks, Erlenmeyer flasks and bottles with a round crosssection (without fixing clips).

Accessories (page):
Fixing clips (66): AS 2.1, AS 2.2, AS 2.3, AS 2.4, AS 2.5



Ident. No.
3710100

NEW!

General data	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	470 x 440 x 25 mm
Set-up plate	430 x 430 mm
Weight	800 g

AS 4000.3 Dish attachment

For smooth shaking operations in the low viscosity range, e.g. for cell cultures, nutrient media in Petri dishes, culture bottles and vessels with a low center of gravity. With integrated slip-resistant foil (PP).



Ident. No.
3710000

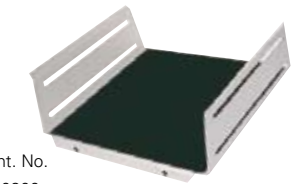
NEW!

General data	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	446 x 447 x 135 mm

AS 1.400 Basic holder

Spare for use with universal attachment AS 4000.1.

Accessories (page):
AS 1.401 Clamping roll (57), AS 1.402 Fastening screw (57)



Ident. No.
3710200

NEW!

General data	
Length	417 mm

AS 1.401 Clamping roll

Spare for use with universal attachment AS 4000.1.



Ident. No.
3712000

NEW!

AS 1.402 Fastening screw

Spare for use with universal attachment. AS 4000.1. Two AS 1.402 fastening screws are required for fastening a clamping roll onto the corresponding basic holder.



Ident. No.
3712300

NEW!



Ident. No.
3426300

MS 3.1 Standard attachment

For test tubes and small vessels up to Ø 50 mm, included with the minishakers MS 3 basic and MS 3 digital.



Ident. No.
3426600

MS 3.3 Universal attachment

For various foam inserts, included with the minishakers MS 3 basic and MS 3 digital.



Ident. No.
3426400

MS 3.4 Microtiter plate attachment

For use with a microtiter plate, included with the minishaker MS 3 digital.



Ident. No.
3428000

MS 3.5 PCR plate attachment

For holding PCR plates, 96-well



Ident. No.
L001540

MS 1.21 One-hand insert

For inserting into the universal attachment, included with the minishakers MS 3 basic and MS 3 digital.



Ident. No.
L001840

MS 1.31 Test tube insert

For inserting into universal attachment, for 14 test tubes Ø 10 mm, material: ethylvinyl-acetate.



Ident. No.
L001850

MS 1.32 Test tube insert

For inserting into the universal attachment, for 6 test tubes Ø 12 mm. Material: ethylvinyl-acetate. Included with the minishakers MS 3 digital.



Ident. No.
L001860

MS 1.33 Test tube insert

For inserting into the universal attachment, for 4 test tubes Ø 16 mm. Material: ethylvinyl-acetate.



Ident. No.
L001830

MS 1.34 Test tube insert

For inserting into the universal attachment, for any number of bore holes. Material: ethylvinyl-acetate.

VG 3.1 Standard attachment

Standard attachment for reagent glasses / small vessels (continuous / touch operation), included with delivery.

Ident. No.
3341200



VG 3.2 One-hand attachment

One-hand attachment, 88 mm, round, with rubber insert (continuous / touch operation).

Ident. No.
3342300



VG 3.3 Universal attachment

Universal attachment, 150 mm, with rubber insert (continuous operation).

Ident. No.
3342400



VG 3.31 Test tube attachment*

For 54 Eppendorf tubes (continuous operation).

Ident. No.
3344300



VG 3.32 Test tube attachment*

For 18 reagent glasses, 10 mm (continuous operation).

Ident. No.
3343900



VG 3.33 Test tube attachment*

For 12 reagent glasses, 12 mm (continuous operation).

Ident. No.
3344000



VG 3.34 Test tube attachment*

For 8 reagent glasses, 16 mm (continuous operation).

Ident. No.
3344100



VG 3.35 Test tube attachment*

For 8 reagent glasses, 20 mm (continuous operation).

Ident. No.
3344200



VG 3.36 Erlenmeyer flask attachment*

For 1 Erlenmeyer / round flask from 100 to 250 ml (continuous operation).

Ident. No.
3342100



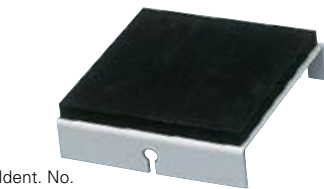
VG 3.37 Microtiter plate attachment*

For 1 standard microtiter plate (continuous operation).

Ident. No.
3344400



* for VG 3.3 Universal attachment

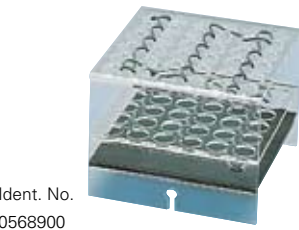


Ident. No.
0607200

VX 1 One-hand attachment

For shaking single, non-fixed vessels of 1 - 250 ml.

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	130 x 135 x 40 mm
Weight	160 g



Ident. No.
0568900

VX 2 Test tube attachment

For up to 36 test tubes or centrifugal tubes with a diameter of 16 mm.

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	140 x 145 x 115 mm
Material	macrolon
Weight	300 g



Ident. No.
1618100

VX 2E “Eppendorf” attachment

For intensive mixing of up to 64 “Eppendorf” tubes (1.5 ml).

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	210 x 210 x 65 mm
Weight	790 g

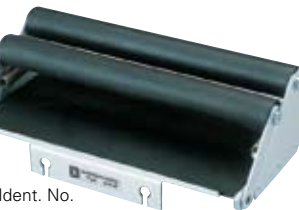


Ident. No.
0953300

VX 7 Dish attachment

For careful mixing of culture bottles, Petri dishes, ect.

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	410 x 210 x 40 mm
Weight	740 g



Ident. No.
0910400

VX 8 Universal attachment

For rapid and secure clamping, e.g. 2 Erlenmeyer flasks up to 500 ml.

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	265 x 136 x 60 mm
Clamping range	25 – 135 mm
Min. height of vessel	80 mm
Weight	760 g



Ident. No.
3375400

VX 8.1 Clamping roll

Spare for use with VX 8 universal attachment.



Ident. No.
3627700

VX 11 Basic holder

Attachment for test tube inserts.

General data	
Bore holes (number)	70
Hole Ø	10 mm

VX 11.1 Test tube insert

Attachment for Eppendorf tubes or test tubes.



Ident. No.
3659000

General data	
Bore holes (number)	41
Hole Ø	12 mm

VX 11.2 Test tube insert

Attachment for test tubes.



Ident. No.
3659100

General data	
Bore holes (number)	32
Hole Ø	16 mm

VX 11.3 Test tube insert

Attachment for test tubes.



Ident. No.
3659200

General data	
Bore holes (number)	18
Hole Ø	20 mm

VX 11.4 Test tube insert

Attachment for test tubes.



Ident. No.
3659300



Ident. No.
8017300

AS 130.1 Universal attachment

For use with various types of vessels by means of universal, infinitely variable clamping rolls.

Included with delivery (page):
1 x AS 1.30 Basic holder (65),
3 x AS 1.31 Clamping roll (65),
6 x AS 1.5 Fastening screw (65)



Ident. No.
3115000

AS 130.2 Fixing clip attachment

For processing round flasks, measuring flasks and Erlenmeyer flasks. Please order fixing clips separately.

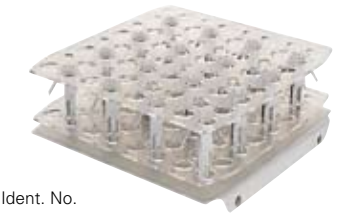
Accessories (page):
Fixing clips (66): AS 2.1, AS 2.2, AS 2.3, AS 2.4, AS 2.5



Ident. No.
3120000

AS 130.3 Dish attachment

For smooth shaking operations in the low viscosity range, e.g. Petri dishes or culture bottles. With integrated slip-resistant foil (PP).



Ident. No.
3120300

AS 130.4 Test tube attachment

For intensive shaking, e.g. small tubes, test tubes, cuvettes, centrifuge tubes.



Ident. No.
8017400

AS 260.1 Universal attachment

For various types of vessels. Infinitely variable clamping rolls allow universal adaptation to the vessels.

Included with delivery (page):
1 x AS 1.60 Basic holder (65),
4 x AS 1.61 Clamping roll (65),
8 x AS 1.5 Fastening screw (65)

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	325 x 234 x 88 mm
Set-up plate	220 x 220 mm
Weight	850 g

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	230 x 230 x 24 mm
Capacity:	
Number of fixing clips (volume)	20 x AS 2.1 (25 ml) 12 x AS 2.2 (50 ml) 12 x AS 2.3 (100 ml) 4 x AS 2.4 (250 ml) 4 x AS 2.5 (500 ml)
Weight	650 g

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	420 x 270 x 32 mm
Set-up plate	220 x 340 mm
Weight	370 g

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	220 x 230 x 95 mm
Capacity	64
Vessel Ø	10 – 16 mm
Min. height of vessel	80 mm
Weight	670 g

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	425 x 335 x 135 mm
Set-up plate	320 x 320 mm
Weight	1.600 g

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	330 x 330 x 24 mm
Capacity:	56 x AS 2.1 (25 ml) 23 x AS 2.2 (50 ml) 23 x AS 2.3 (100 ml) 11 x AS 2.4 (250 ml) 9 x AS 2.5 (500 ml) 5 x AS 2.6 (1.000 ml)
Weight	1.290 g

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	410 x 370 x 32 mm
Set-up plate	320 x 320 mm
Weight	460 g

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	334 x 425 x 145 mm
Capacity: (number of separating funnels per volume, pear-shaped)	6 x 50 ml 5 x 100 ml 3 x 250 ml 3 x 500 ml
Weight	1.550 g

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	480 x 500 x 120 mm
Set-up plate	420 x 420 mm
Weight	4.000 g

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	475 x 460 x 95 mm
Capacity: Number of fixing clips (volume)	110 x AS 2.1 (25 ml) 55 x AS 2.2 (50 ml) 35 x AS 2.3 (100 ml) 16 x AS 2.4 (250 ml) 12 x AS 2.5 (500 ml) 8 x AS 2.6 (1.000 ml)
Weight	2.640 g

AS 260.2 Fixing clip attachment

For shaking flasks, Erlenmeyer flasks and bottles with a round crossection (without fixing clips).

Accessories (page):
Fixing clips (66): AS 2.1, AS 2.2, AS 2.3, AS 2.4, AS 2.5

AS 260.3 Dish attachment

For smooth movement for cell cultures, nutrient media in Petri dishes, culture bottles and vessels with a low center of gravity. With integrated slip-resistant foil (PP).

AS 260.5 Separating funnel attachment

For shaking out, salting out, extracting, eluting, enriching. The 3 clamping rolls (included in delivery) are height-adjustable for adaption to different separating funnel sizes. The separating funnels are secured with O-rings (5 O-rings included).

AS 501.1 Universal attachment

For various types of vessels with a minimum volume of 50 ml. Ideally more than 250 ml. The clamping rolls may be adjusted to two levels.

Included with delivery (page):
1 x AS 1.10 Basic holder (65), 6 x AS 1.11 Clamping roll (66), 12 x AS 1.6 Fastening screw (65)

AS 501.4 Fixing clip attachment

For shaking flasks, Erlenmeyer flasks and pear-shaped flasks (without fixing clips).

Accessories (page):
Fixing clips (66): AS 2.1, AS 2.2, AS 2.3, AS 2.4, AS 2.5



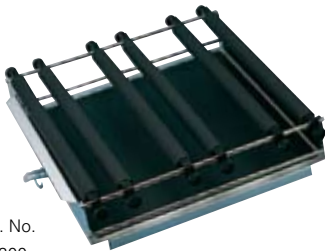
Ident. No.
3115500



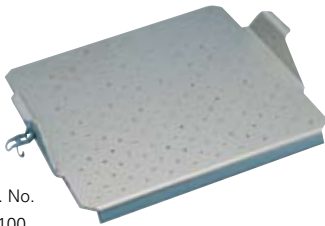
Ident. No.
3120600



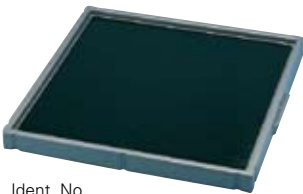
Ident. No.
3120900



Ident. No.
8000200



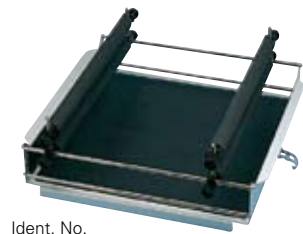
Ident. No.
2341100



Ident. No.
2339600



Ident. No.
8000300



Ident. No.
8000400



Ident. No.
8000500



Ident. No.
3920000

AS 501.5 Dish attachment

For smoothly shaking dishes, but also for smooth mixing in vessels with a large, flat bottom (wide-necked Erlenmeyer flasks and beakers). A plastic foil with mild adhesive prevents the vessel from slipping.

AS 501.2 Separating funnel attachment

For shaking out, eluting, extracting, gassing out, dissolving, enriching, etc. Adjustment for the clamping rolls is infinitely variable, the set-up height can be changed by means of clamping devices.

Included with delivery (page):
1 x AS 1.10 (65), 6 x AS 1.11 (65), 6 x AS 1.6 (65), 6 x AS 1.7 (66)

AS 501.3 Separating funnel attachment

Same features as AS 501.2.

Included with delivery (page):
1 x AS 1.10 (65), 4 x AS 1.11 (65), 4 x AS 1.6 (65), 4 x AS 1.7 (66)

AS 501.6 Separating funnel attachment

Same features as AS 501.2. This attachment will hold 4 x 1.000 ml separating funnels.

Included with delivery (page):
1 x AS 1.10 (65), 4 x AS 1.6 (65), 4 x AS 1.12 (66), 8 x AS 1.13 (66)

STICKMAX

- New universal adhesive mat for the fixing clip attachments of KS 130, KS/HS 260, KS/HS 501 and KS 4000 i shakers.
- Ideal for frequently changing vessel types and sizes
 - Self-adhesive
 - Vessels can be easily removed thanks to side tilting movement
 - Suitable for disinfection

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	450 x 450 x 45 mm
Set-up plate	420 x 420 mm
Weight	1.120 g

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	480 x 505 x 190 mm
Capacity: (number of separating funnels per volume, pear-shaped)	12 x 50 ml 10 x 100 ml 6 x 250 ml
Weight	4.180 g

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	480 x 505 x 190 mm
Capacity: (number of separating funnels per volume, pear-shaped)	4 x 500 ml 3 x 1.000 ml 2 x 2.000 ml
Weight	3.720 g

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	480 x 505 x 225 mm
Capacity: (number of separating funnels per volume, pear-shaped)	4 x 1.000 ml
Weight	5.500 g

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	200 x 200 mm
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 80 °C
Max. speed	300 rpm
Number of adhesive mats per shaker	KS 130 1 pcs. KS/HS 260 3 pcs. KS/HS 501 4 pcs. KS 4000 i 4 pcs.

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	252 x 234 x 88 mm

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	348 x 335 x 135 mm

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	480 x 480 x 120 mm

AS 1.31	
For basic holder	AS 1.30
Length	228 mm
AS 1.61	
For basic holder	AS 1.60
Length	335 mm
AS 1.11	
For basic holder	AS 1.10
Length	410 mm

AS 1.30 Basic holder

For use with universal attachment AS 130.1.

Accessories (page):
AS 1.31 (65), AS 1.5 (65)

AS 1.60 Basic holder

For use with universal attachment AS 260.1.

Accessories (page):
AS 1.61 (65), AS 1.5 (65)

AS 1.10 Basic holder

For use with universal attachment AS 501.1 and separating funnel attachments AS 501.2, AS 501.3 and AS 501.6.

Accessories (page):
AS 1.11 (65), AS 1.6 (65), AS 1.7 (66), AS 1.8 (66), AS 1.12 (66), AS 1.13 (66)

Clamping roll

AS 1.31

AS 1.61

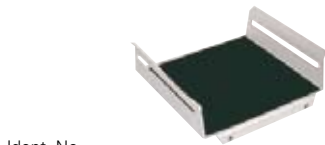
AS 1.11

AS 1.5 Fastening screw

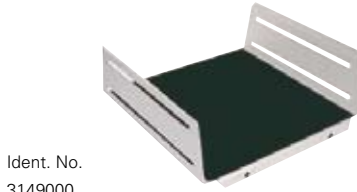
Fastening screw for the universal attachments AS 130.1, AS 260.1 and the separating funnel attachment AS 260.5. Two AS 1.5 fastening screws are required for fastening a clamping roll onto the corresponding basic holder.

AS 1.6 Fastening screw

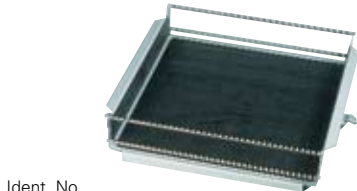
Two AS 1.6 clamping devices are required for fastening a clamping roll to the corresponding basic holder (for basic holder AS 1.10 only).



Ident. No.
3148000



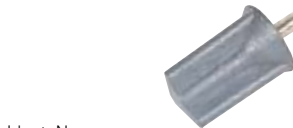
Ident. No.
3149000



Ident. No.
2339700



Ident. No.	
3030500	AS 1.31
3030501	AS 1.61
2339800	AS 1.11



Ident. No.
2979400



Ident. No.
1268400



Ident. No.
1269200

AS 1.7 Clamping device

Two AS 1.6 and two AS 1.7 clamping devices are required for fastening two clamping rolls one above the other (for clamping separating funnels). For basic holder AS 1.10 only.



Ident. No.
1268900

AS 1.8 Supporting clamping device

Two AS 1.6 clamping devices and two AS 1.8 supporting clamping devices are required if a clamping roll is to be attached at a higher position (e.g. for fixing a vessel which has a higher point of gravity). For basic holder AS 1.10 only.



Ident. No.
2594500

AS 1.12 Supporting bar

For attaching two AS 1.13 ground section holders for fixing 1.000 ml separating funnels. For basic holder AS 1.10 only.

Accessories (page):
AS 1.13 (66)



Ident. No.
2597000

AS 1.13 Ground section holder

For attaching separating funnels with ground opening NS 29 (2x AS 1.13 necessary per separating funnel). For basic holder AS 1.10 only.

Ident. No.	
1	1234300
2	1234400
3	1234500
4	1234600
5	1234700
6	3819300

- 1 AS 2.1 Fixing clip
- 2 AS 2.2 Fixing clip
- 3 AS 2.3 Fixing clip
- 4 AS 2.4 Fixing clip
- 5 AS 2.5 Fixing clip
- 6 AS 2.6 Fixing clip



NEW!

General data	
Length	437 mm

General data		
For flask volume	AS 2.1	25 ml
	AS 2.2	50 ml
	AS 2.3	100 ml
	AS 2.4	200 ml / 250 ml
	AS 2.5	500 ml
	AS 2.6	1.000 ml

Technical data	
Shape of kneading blades	duplex
Trough	
Useful volume min. / max.	100 / 300 ml
Total volume	600 ml
Attainable vacuum	50 mbar
Trough base for heating up to	210 °C
Bore hole for accomodating temperature measuring sensor PT 100.27	yes
Materials in contact with medium	stainless steel (AISI 316 Cb)
Drive	
Motor rating input	320 W
Motor rating output	180 W
Motor principle	asynchron
Motor protection	thermo contact
Nominal torque	48 Nm
Speed of front kneading blade	35 rpm
Speed of back kneading blade	18 rpm
Safety device	cover contact
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	660 x 250 x 380 mm
Weight	27 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 54

HKD-T 06 D
IKA®-High-performance
laboratory kneader

For processing non-flowable, highly viscous material. Uniform mixing is based on intensive processing by means of wide-bladed kneading elements. The kneading medium is moved within the trough both horizontally and vertically. Additional media quantities may be added during the kneading operation.

- The double-walled kneading chamber allows cooling or heating of the product
- The product temperature may be measured directly behind the kneading blades
- Trough can be removed easily
- Kneading blades can be removed easily
- Short kneading time
- The narrow gap between the kneading blades and trough wall ensures efficient wipe-off
- Standard version equipped for vacuum operation
- Trough cover with inspection glass and safety screen

Accessories (page):
HKD 06.2 Plunger (67), HKD 06.10 Kneading blade (67), DTM 12 Digital temperature measuring device (128), CC3-308B vpc Circulation thermostat (99), VC 2 IKAVAC® Vacuum controller (130)



Ident. No.	
1911800	3 x 400 V 50 Hz
1911803	3 x 230 V 60 Hz

HKD 06.2 Plunger

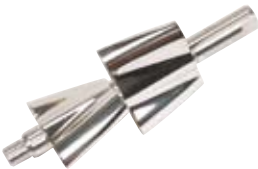
Double-walled plunger seat, for heating and cooling, which presses down the kneading material by means of spring-action. This considerably improves heat conduction in the measuring kneader. The central supply opening can be closed with a plunger. The HKD 06.2 plunger is not suitable for vacuum operation.



Ident. No.
2936000

HKD 06.10 Kneading blade

Special lined front kneading blade for viscous, elastic products to prevent dead zones. Alternative to the standard kneading blade.



Ident. No.
3134800

Crushing



BMT-20-S-M

20 ml tube with stainless steel balls and with pierceable membrane.
Page 74

Dispersers	70 – 88
Mills	89 – 93



NEW!
BMT-50-S-M
Now more types of tube!

Technical data	
Rating input	20 W
Rating output	17 W
Speed range, infinitely adjustable	300 – 6.000 rpm
Timer	
1 – 59 s	(300 – 6.000 rpm)
1 – 29 min	(300 – 4.000 rpm)
Display timer	digital
Dimensions (W x D x H)	100 x 160 x 40 mm
Volume 20 ml Tube	2 - 20 ml
50 ml Tube	15 - 50 ml
Weight	0,75 kg
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 20

Application areas: Human medicine, pathology, veterinary medicine, animal hygiene institutes, clinical diagnosis research, foodstuffs testing laboratories, diagnostic laboratories, toxicology, medical research, pharmaceutical research, biological research, tumor biology, immunology, chemistry, cosmetics

ULTRA-TURRAX® Workstation

Included with delivery (page):
1 x ULTRA-TURRAX® Tube Drive (71),
2 x ST-20 Tube with stirring device (72),
2 x DT-20 Tube with rotor-stator element (72),
2 x BMT-20 G / S Tube for grinding with glass balls (G) or with stainless steel balls (S) (72),
1 x removal hook for removal the rotor-stator unit, power supply

ULTRA-TURRAX® Tube Drive

A unique, universal, single-use dispersing system with hermetically sealable sample vessels. Protection and security for: Infectious sample materials, toxic substances, high-odour substances.
new: Gamma-sterilised tubes
new: Tubes with piercable membrane covers
new: Tubes with 50 ml volume
- Disperse, stir and grind using a single drive unit
- No possibility of cross-contamination
- Hermetically sealable disposable sample tubes
- High level of user safety
- Suitable for individual use and use in series
- Anti-locking function
- Increases safety due to low voltage (24 V)
- Chemical-resistant plastic
- Simple and safe disposal
- Worldwide service guaranteed by IKA®
- Patented



Ident. No.
3646000 100 – 240 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.
3645000 100 – 240 V 50/60 Hz

ST



- Tube with stirring device
Suitable for:
- Mixing
 - Stirring
 - Extractions
 - Preparation of soil sample suspensions

- Application examples for the ST Tube
- Dissolving properties of drugs
 - Incorporation of coloured pigments into a solvent
 - Accelerated dissolution of sugar solutions
 - Extraction of plant substances
 - Accelerated dissolution of tablets, dragées, suppositories and capsules
 - Mixing of fluids with higher viscosities

DT



- Tube with rotor-stator element
Suitable for:
- Dispersion
 - Homogenisation
 - Suspensions
 - Pharmacokinetics
 - Metabolism studies
 - Diagnosis

- Application examples for the DT Tube
- Homogenisation of tissue samples including brain, liver, muscle tissue, kidney and lung
 - Milling of plant samples including rosemary, rapeseed, tomato seeds, grapes, potatoes, cress, leaves and roots
 - Production of O/W and W/O emulsions
 - Homogenisation of effluent samples

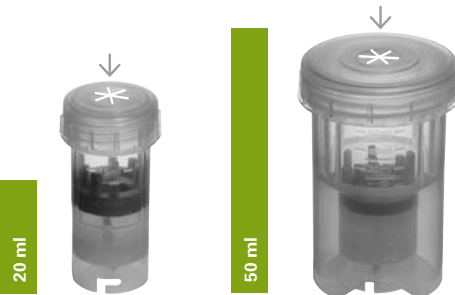
BMT G/S



- Tube for grinding with glass balls (G)
or with stainless steel balls (S)
Suitable for:
- Dry milling of dry and brittle samples (e.g. kaolin, gypsum, coloured pigments, tablets)
 - Cell maceration
 - Processing of materials mixed with fluids

- Application examples for the BMT G/S Tube
- Decomposition of animal, plant and human cells
 - Dry milling of e.g. pigments, building materials and coal samples
 - Dry milling of freeze-dried samples
 - Milling of samples to determine water content

M



- Tube with pierceable membrane
Suitable for:
- Introduction of media during the stirring, dispersing or milling process
 - Sample extraction during the stirring, dispersing or milling process

- Application examples for the M Tube
- Sample extraction from dissolved pharmaceuticals
 - Addition of a reaction partner, e.g. for pigment reactions
 - Storage of samples in the tube, with option to remove material from the closed container at any time
 - No contamination when removing samples of materials hazardous to health

gamma



- gamma sterilised tube
Suitable for:
- Grinding, mixing and dispersing under sterile conditions
 - Aseptic storage of samples (tissue, blood, etc.)

- Application examples for the gamma tube
- Homogenisation of sterile samples e.g. for medical, pathology and pharmaceutical use
 - Storage of sterile sample material after preparation directly in the sample vessel (even at temperatures down to -20 °C)
 - Simple handling during preparation of aseptic samples in the laboratory



74 IKA® Crushing
Accessories Disperser (Tube Drive)

20 ml				
Ident. No.	Product description	With pierceable membrane	Gamma sterilised	Quantity per pack
3703000	ST-20	—	—	25
3703100	DT-20	—	—	25
3703200	BMT-20-S	—	—	25
3703300	BMT-20-G	—	—	25
3749300	ST-20-gamma	—	+	20
3749400	DT-20-gamma	—	+	20
3749500	BMT-20-S-gamma	—	+	20
3749700	TC-20	—	—	25
3702500	ST-20-M	+	—	25
3702600	DT-20-M	+	—	25
3702700	BMT-20-S-M	+	—	25
3702800	BMT-20-G-M	+	—	25
3700500	ST-20-M-gamma	+	+	20
3700600	DT-20-M-gamma	+	+	20
3700700	BMT-20-S-M-gamma	+	+	20
3749900	TC-20-M	+	—	25

50 ml				
Ident. No.	Product description	With pierceable membrane	Gamma sterilised	Quantity per pack
3699500	ST-50	—	—	10
3699600	DT-50	—	—	10
3699700	BMT-50-S	—	—	10
3699800	BMT-50-G	—	—	10
3799500	ST-50-gamma	—	+	10
3799600	DT-50-gamma	—	+	10
3799700	BMT-50-S-gamma	—	+	10
3749800	TC-50	—	—	25
3629500	ST-50-M	+	—	10
3629600	DT-50-M	+	—	10
3629700	BMT-50-S-M	+	—	10
3629800	BMT-50-G-M	+	—	10
3701500	ST-50-M-gamma	+	+	10
3701600	DT-50-M-gamma	+	+	10
3701700	BMT-50-S-M-gamma	+	+	10
3750000	TC-50-M	+	—	25

BMT		
Ident. No.	Product description	Quantity per pack
3599200	Glass balls Ø 6 mm	250 g
3599300	Stainless steel balls Ø 6 mm	250 g



Dispersion example: liver

IKA® Crushing
Dispersers (batch operation)

Technical data	
Motor rating input	125 W
Motor rating output	75 W
Volume range (H ₂ O)	0,5 – 100 ml
Max. viscosity	5.000 mPas
Speed adjustment	stepless
Speed range	8.000 – 30.000 rpm
Speed stability	< 6 %
Speed display	scale
Noise without dispersing element	65 dB (A)
Overload protection	yes
Permitted ON-time (ON / OFF)	max. 10 min / min. 5 min
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	46 x 57 x 201 mm
Weight	0,4 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 30

T 10 basic ULTRA-TURRAX®

Competitively priced dispersing instrument for volumes of 0,5 to 100 ml. A wide speed range allows you to work at high circumferential speeds even with small rotor diameters. Perfect ergonomic finish.

- **Quick-release coupling makes changing the dispersing elements easy**
- Immense speed stability with various materials due to high performance 125 Watt drive
- Ideal for manual operation due to its light weight and ergonomic form
- Extremely mobile due to direct line power (no transformer required)
- Stainless steel dispersing elements (5 mm, 8 mm and 10 mm diameter) can be cleaned quickly and easily as they can be dismantled without tools
- Plastic disposable dispersing elements in two sizes, particularly suitable for PCR analysis
- Included with delivery: empty storage case (for drive, clamp, dispersing elements) and spare seals and clamp R 200

Accessories (page):
R 200 Clamp (126), R 104 Stand (124), H 44 Boss head clamp (126), Dispersing elements (82): S 10 N – 5 G, S 10 N – 8 G, S 10 N – 10 G, Plastic dispersing elements (84): S 10 D – 7 G – KS – 65, S 10 D – 7 G – KS – 110

Ident. No.	
3420000	230 V 50/60 Hz
3420001	115 V 50/60 Hz





Ident. No.
3561000 230 V 50/60 Hz
3561001 115 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.
3565000 230 V 50/60 Hz
3565001 115 V 50/60 Hz

T 18 basic ULTRA-TURRAX®

Competitively priced dispersing instrument for volumes of 1 to 1.500 ml (H₂O). A wide speed range allows you to work at high circumferential speeds.

- Electronic speed control
- Electronic overload protection
- Quick release button for dispersing element
- As standard, the T 18 is equipped with a connection for a revolution counter

Dispersing elements not included with delivery.

Accessories (page):
Dispersing instruments (80 / 81), Stands (124):
R 1825, R 1826, R 1827, R 182 Boss head clamp (126), DZM control.o Revolution counter (129), RH 3 Strap clamp (126)

Technical data	
Motor rating input	500 W
Motor rating output	300 W
Volume range (H ₂ O)	1 – 1.500 ml
Max. viscosity	5.000 mPas
Speed adjustment	stepless
Speed range (under load)	3.500 – 24.000 rpm
Speed display	scale
Noise without dispersing element	73 dB (A)
Overload protection	yes
Diameter / length of extension arm	13 mm / 175 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	65 x 80 x 240 mm
Weight	1,6 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 20

T 25 digital ULTRA-TURRAX®

High-performance dispersing instrument for volumes from 1 - 2.000 ml (H₂O). The spectrum of applications ranges from homogenizing waste water samples to the use in laboratory reactors, to dispersion tasks under vacuum / pressure and sample preparation in medical diagnostics.

- Three types of shaft bearings
- Standard version with digital display and a connection for a revolution counter
- Rotor-Stator configurations have thirty years of proven, guaranteed comparability of test results
- Wide range of dispersing elements (not included with delivery, page 80 / 81)

Accessories (page):
Dispersing instruments (80 / 81), Stands (124):
R 1825, R 1826, R 1827, R 182 Boss head clamp (126), RH 3 Strap clamp (126)

Technical data	
Motor rating input	500 W
Motor rating output	300 W
Volume range (H ₂ O)	1 – 2.000 ml
Max. viscosity	5.000 mPas
Speed adjustment	stepless
Speed range (under load)	3.400 – 24.000 rpm
Speed display	digital
Noise without dispersing element	73 dB (A)
Overload protection	yes
Diameter / length of extension arm	13 mm / 175 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	65 x 80 x 240 mm
Weight	1,6 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 20

T 25 digital ULTRA-TURRAX®

Dispersing instrument for quantities up to approx. 2.000 ml, **page 76**
Ident. No. 3565000

T 18 basic ULTRA-TURRAX®

Dispersing instrument for quantities up to approx. 1.500 ml, **page 76**
Ident. No. 3561000

R 182

Boss head clamp, **page 126**
Ident. No. 2657700

S 18 N – 19 G

Dispersing element for quantities between 10 – 1.500 ml, **page 80**
Ident. No. L004640

S 25 N – 18 G

Dispersing element for quantities between 10 – 1.500 ml, **S. 81**
Ident. No. 0593400

RH 3

Strap clamp, **page 126**
Ident. No. 3008600

R 1827

Plate stand, **page 124**
Ident. No. 3160200





Ident. No.
3783500 230 V 50/60 Hz
3783501 115 V 50/60 Hz

T 50 basic ULTRA-TURRAX®

- High-performance dispersing instrument for volumes from 0,25 - 30 l (H₂O)
- Three types of shaft bearings
- Several rotor-stator configurations
- Agitator shaft R 50 allows the use of the T 50 basic as a “high-speed stirrer” (not included in delivery, page 86)
- Infinitely variable speed control, for continuous operation
- Reproducible operations due to constant speed even with viscosity changes
- Large selection of dispersing elements
- Plug-in connectors facilitate exchange of dispersing elements
- Electronic safety circuit and smooth start
- As standard, the T 50 basic is equipped with a connection for the revolution counter
- Wide range of dispersing elements (not included in delivery, page 82 / 83)

Accessories (page):
Dispersing elements (82 / 83), Special dispersing elements (86), Stands (124 / 125): R 2722, R 2723, R 271 Boss head clamp (126), DZM control.o Revolution counter (129), RH 5 Strap clamp (126)

T 50 basic ULTRA-TURRAX®

Dispersing instrument for quantities up to approx. 30 l, **page 78**
Ident. No. 2953100

R 271

Boss head clamp, **page 126**
Ident. No. 2664000

S 50 N – G 45 G

Dispersing element for coarse crushing, **page 82**
Ident. No. 8003000

RH 5

Strap clamp, **page 126**
Ident. No. 3159000

R 2723

Telescopic stand, **page 125**
Ident. No. 1412100

S 50 N – G 45 F

Dispersing element for subsequent fine crushing, **page 83**
Ident. No. 8003900



Technical data	
Motor rating input	1.100 W
Motor rating output	700 W
Volume range (H ₂ O)	0,25 – 30 l
Max. viscosity	5.000 mPas
Speed adjustment	stepless
Speed range	500 – 10.000 rpm
Speed stability	1 %
Speed display	scale
Noise without dispersing element	72 dB (A)
Diameter / length of extension arm	16 mm / 220 mm
Overload protection	yes
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	125 x 120 x 367 mm
Weight	6 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 20

T 65 D ULTRA-TURRAX®

- The high-performance T 65 D dispersing instrument has been designed for typical pilot plant stations quantities from 2 - 50 l (H₂O).
- Three rotor-stator configurations for a variety of applications (not included with delivery)
 - Plug-in connectors facilitate exchange of dispersing elements
 - Speed controller on request
 - Dispersing instruments for the production area: ask for our process technology catalogs
 - Cables and plugs not included with delivery

Accessories (page):
Dispersing elements (83), T 653 Stand (125), SI 400 Safety switch (49), Fixing device SI 474 (49)



Ident. No.
1602800 3 x 400 V 50 Hz
1602802 3 x 230 V 60 Hz

Technical data	
Motor rating input	1.800 W
Motor rating output	1.500 W
Volume range (H ₂ O)	2 – 50 l
Max. viscosity	5.000 mPas
Speed, fixed	7.200 rpm
Speed stability	5 %
Noise without dispersing element	75 dB (A)
Overload protection	yes
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	190 x 580 x 380 mm
Weight	28 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 54

Nomenclature dispersing elements

The variety of media to be processed also requires a variety of rotor-stator configurations and seals. In many cases it is necessary to use subsequently two dispersing elements, for pre-crushing and fine crushing. The plug-in connectors facilitate the exchange of the dispersing elements.



Example of the S 50 N – G 45 M dispersing element set-up

For dispersing instrument	Dispersing element Shaft / Agitator shaft	With seal or bearing type*	Generator or element**	With outer diameter (mm)	Degree of fineness achieved***
T 10	S 10	N	–	5 / 8 / 10	G
T 18	S 18	N	–	10 / 19	G
T 25	S 25	N / KR / KV / NK	–	8 / 10 / 18 / 19 / 25	G / F
T 50	S / R 50	N / KV / KR / KG – HH	G / W	45 / 65 / 80	G / M / F
T 65	S 65	KG – HH	G	65	G / M / F

* N = PTFE bearing, KR = Ball bearing with FKM- seal, KV = Ball bearing with vacuum-tight sliding-ring seal with silicon carbide seal rings, NK = PTFE bearing with additional ball bearing without seal, KG - HH = Ball bearing with sliding-ring seals of hard metal allow with FFPM seal rings

** G = proved configuration, W = special element

*** G = coarse, M = medium, F = fine



Ident. No.
1 1024200



Ident. No.
2 0594000



Ident. No.
3 0593400



Ident. No.
4 1713300



Ident. No.
5 1713800



Ident. No.
8011900

Dispersing elements T 18 basic, T 25 digital

For nomenclature see page 79

Dispersing element	S 18 N – 10 G	S 18 N – 19 G	S 25 N – 8 G	S 25 N – 10 G	S 25 N – 10 G – VS	S 25 N – 18 G	S 25 KR – 18 G	S 25 KV – 18 G
Ident. No.	L004639	L004640	1024200	0594000	1899000	0593400	0560300	2348000
Fig.	without fig.	without fig.	1	2	without fig.	3	without fig.	without fig.
Suitable for dispersing instrument	T 18 basic	T 18 basic	T 25 digital	T 25 digital	T 25 digital	T 25 digital	T 25 digital	T 25 digital
Working range	1 – 100 ml	10 – 1.500 ml	1 – 50 ml	1 – 100 ml	1 – 100 ml	10 – 1.500 ml	10 – 1.500 ml	10 – 1.500 ml
Stator diameter	10 mm	19 mm	8 mm	10 mm	10 mm	18 mm	18 mm	18 mm
Rotor diameter	7,5 mm	12,7 mm	6,1 mm	7,5 mm	7,5 mm	12,7 mm	12,7 mm	12,7 mm
Gap between rotor and stator	0,35 mm	0,4 mm	0,25 mm	0,35 mm	0,35 mm	0,3 mm	0,3 mm	0,3 mm
Circumferential speed	9,4 m/s	15,9 m/s	7,7 m/s	9,4 m/s	9,4 m/s	15,9 m/s	15,9 m/s	15,9 m/s
Min. / max. immersion depth	25 / 70 mm	35 / 170 mm	27 / 85 mm	22 / 85 mm	22 / 85 mm	40 / 165 mm	40 / 185 mm	40 / 225 mm
Shaft length	108 mm	204 mm	108 mm	105 mm	105 mm	194 mm	194 mm	270 mm
Materials in contact with medium	PTFE, AISI 316L	PTFE, AISI 316L	PTFE, AISI 316L	PTFE, AISI 316L	PTFE, AISI 316L	PTFE, AISI 316L	FKM, AISI 316L	FFPM / SIC, AISI 316L
pH range	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13
Suitable for solvents	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
Suitable for abrasive substances	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no
Max. temperature	180 °C	180 °C	180 °C	180 °C	180 °C	180 °C	80 °C	220 °C
Sterilization methods	all methods	all methods	all methods	all methods	all methods	all methods	wet chemical	wet chemical
Min. vacuum	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 mbar	1 mbar
Max. pressure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 bar
Ultimate fineness, suspensions	10 – 50 µm	10 – 50 µm	10 – 50 µm	10 – 50 µm	10 – 50 µm	10 – 50 µm	10 – 50 µm	10 – 50 µm
Ultimate fineness, emulsions	1 – 10 µm	1 – 10 µm	1 – 10 µm	1 – 10 µm	1 – 10 µm	1 – 10 µm	1 – 10 µm	1 – 10 µm

Dispersing element	S 25 NK – 19 G	S 25 N – 25 G	S 25 KR – 25 G	S 25 KV – 25 G	S 25 N – 25 F	S 25 KR – 25 F	S 25 KV – 25 F	S 25 KV – 25 G – IL	S 25 KV – 25 F – IL
Ident. No.	2494700	1713300	1713400	2466900	1713800	1713900	2404000	2563000	2830200
Fig.	without fig.	4	without fig.	without fig.	5	without fig.	without fig.	without fig.	without fig.
Suitable for dispersing instrument	T 25 digital	T 25 digital	T 25 digital	T 25 digital	T 25 digital	T 25 digital	T 25 digital	T 25 digital	T 25 digital
Working range	25 – 1.500 ml	50 – 2.000 ml	50 – 2.000 ml	50 – 2.000 ml	100 – 2.000 ml	100 – 2.000 ml	100 – 2.000 ml	Inline	Inline
Stator diameter	19 mm	25 mm	25 mm	25 mm	25 mm	25 mm	25 mm	25 mm	25 mm
Rotor diameter	12,7 mm	17 mm	17 mm	17 mm	18 mm	18 mm	18 mm	17 mm	18 mm
Gap between rotor and stator	0,3 mm	0,5 mm	0,5 mm	0,5 mm	0,5 mm	0,5 mm	0,5 mm	0,5 mm	0,5 mm
Circumferential speed	15,9 m/s	21,4 m/s	21,4 m/s	21,4 m/s	22,6 m/s	22,6 m/s	22,6 m/s	21,4 m/s	22,6 m/s
Min. / max. immersion depth	40 / 165 mm	40 / 165 mm	40 / 185 mm	40 / 225 mm	40 / 165 mm	40 / 185 mm	40 / 225 mm	40 / 85 mm	40 / 85 mm
Shaft length	194 mm	194 mm	194 mm	270 mm	194 mm	194 mm	270 mm	110 mm	110 mm
Materials in contact with medium	PTFE, AISI 316L	PTFE, AISI 316L	FKM, AISI 316L	FFPM / SIC, AISI 316L	PTFE, AISI 316L	FKM, AISI 316L	FFPM / SIC, AISI 316L	FFPM / SIC, AISI 316L	FFPM / SIC, AISI 316L
pH range	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13
Suitable for solvents	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
Suitable for abrasive substances	yes	yes	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no
Max. temperature	120 °C	180 °C	80 °C	220 °C	180 °C	80 °C	220 °C	220 °C	220 °C
Sterilization methods	wet chemical	all methods	wet chemical	wet chemical	all methods	wet chemical	wet chemical	wet chemical	wet chemical
Min. vacuum	–	–	50 mbar	1 mbar	–	50 mbar	1 mbar	1 mbar	1 mbar
Max. pressure	–	–	–	6 bar	–	–	6 bar	6 bar	6 bar
Ultimate fineness, suspensions	10 – 50 µm	15 – 50 µm	15 – 50 µm	15 – 50 µm	5 – 25 µm	5 – 25 µm	5 – 25 µm	15 – 50 µm	5 – 25 µm
Ultimate fineness, emulsions	1 – 10 µm	1 – 10 µm	1 – 10 µm	1 – 10 µm	1 – 5 µm	1 – 5 µm	1 – 5 µm	1 – 10 µm	1 – 5 µm

SW 18 Slab rotor

Additional rotor for dispersing elements:

- S 25 N – 18 G
- S 25 KR – 18 G
- S 25 KV – 18 G

Technical data	
Rotor diameter	12,8 mm
Gap between rotor and stator	0,35 mm
Circumferential speed	16,1 m/s
Materials in contact with medium	stainl. steel AISI 316L
Applications	viscous, fibrous tissue



Ident. No.
1 3304000



Ident. No.
2 3305500



Ident. No.
3 3370100



Ident. No.
1 8003000



Ident. No.
2 8003300



Ident. No.
3 8003900

Dispersing elements T 10 basic

For nomenclature see page 79

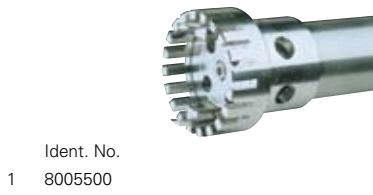
Dispersing element	S 10 N – 5 G	S 10 N – 8 G	S 10 N – 10 G
Ident. No.	3304000	3305500	3370100
Fig.	1	2	3
Suitable for dispersing instrument	T 10 basic	T 10 basic	T 10 basic
Working range	0,5 – 10 ml	1 – 50 ml	1 – 100 ml
Stator diameter	5 mm	8 mm	10 mm
Rotor diameter	3,8 mm	6,1 mm	7,6 mm
Gap between rotor and stator	0,1 mm	0,25 mm	0,2 mm
Min. / max. immersion depth	20 / 75 mm	20 / 95 mm	20 / 100 mm
Shaft length	92 mm	115 mm	115 mm
Materials in contact with medium	PTFE, AISI 316L	PTFE, AISI 316L	PTFE, AISI 316L
pH range	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13
Suitable for solvents	yes	yes	yes
Suitable for abrasive substances	yes	yes	yes
Max. temperature	180 °C	180 °C	180 °C
Sterilization methods	all methods	all methods	all methods
Min. vacuum	–	–	–
Max. pressure	–	–	–
Ultimate fineness, suspensions	5 – 25 µm	5 – 25 µm	5 – 25 µm
Ultimate fineness, emulsions	1 – 10 µm	1 – 10 µm	1 – 10 µm

Dispersing elements T 50 basic

For nomenclature see page 79

Dispersing element	S 50 N – G 45 G	S 50 KR – G 45 G	S 50 N – G 45 M	S 50 KR – G 45 M	S 50 N – G 45 F	S 50 KR – G 45 F	S 50 KV – G 45 G – IL
Ident. No.	8003000	8003100	8003300	8003400	8003900	8004000	8015800
Fig.	1	without fig.	2	without fig.	3	without fig.	without fig.
Suitable for dispersing instrument	T 50 basic	T 50 basic	T 50 basic	T 50 basic	T 50 basic	T 50 basic	T 50 basic
Working range	0,5 – 20 l	0,5 – 20 l	0,5 – 15 l	0,5 – 15 l	0,25 – 10 l	0,25 – 10 l	Inline
Stator diameter	45 mm	45 mm	45 mm	45 mm	45 mm	45 mm	45 mm
Rotor diameter	36 mm	36 mm	40,5 mm	40,5 mm	40 mm	40 mm	36 mm
Circumferential speed	18,8 m/s	18,8 m/s	21,2 m/s	21,2 m/s	20,9 m/s	20,9 m/s	18,8 m/s
Min. / max. immersion depth	70 / 250 mm	70 / 260 mm	70 / 250 mm	70 / 260 mm	70 / 250 mm	70 / 260 mm	70 mm
Shaft length	300 mm	300 mm	290 mm	290 mm	290 mm	290 mm	105 mm
Materials in contact with medium	PTFE, AISI 316L	FKM, AISI 316L	PTFE, AISI 316L	FKM, AISI 316L	PTFE, AISI 316L	FKM, AISI 316L	FFPM / SIC, AISI 316L
pH range	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13	2 – 13
Suitable for solvents	yes	no	yes	no	yes	no	yes
Suitable for abrasive substances	yes	no	yes	no	yes	no	no
Max. temperature	180 °C	80 °C	180 °C	80 °C	180 °C	80 °C	220 °C
Sterilization methods	all methods	wet chemical	all methods	wet chemical	all methods	wet chemical	wet chemical
Min. vacuum	–	100 mbar	–	100 mbar	–	100 mbar	1 mbar
Max. pressure	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 bar
Ultimate fineness, suspensions	40 – 100 µm	40 – 100 µm	25 – 50 µm	25 – 50 µm	10 – 30 µm	10 – 30 µm	40 – 100 µm
Ultimate fineness, emulsions	10 – 30 µm	10 – 30 µm	5 – 20 µm	5 – 20 µm	1 – 10 µm	1 – 10 µm	10 – 30 µm

S 50 N - Special length shafts also available in 430 mm (order label S 50 N 1)



Ident. No.
1 8005500



Ident. No.
2 8005700



Ident. No.
3 8005900

Nomenclature: Plastic dispersing elements

Plastic dispersing elements are ideal for those applications where absolutely no cross-contamination is permitted. They are disposable and can be thrown away after a single use. The element is disposable and designed for one-way use. However, it can be re-used several times in applications where this is permitted. If you decide to re-use the element, make sure that you follow the cleaning instructions carefully. Example use: homogenizing tissue samples.

For disperser	Dispersing element shaft	Seals	Diameter stator (mm)	Degree of fineness achieved	Material
T 10	S 10	D = without seal	7	G = coarse	KS = plastic
T 18	S 18	D = without seal	10 / 14	G = coarse	KS = plastic
T 25	S 25	D = without seal	10 / 14	G = coarse	KS = plastic



S 10 D – 7G – KS – 65
Ident. No.
3433212 12 pcs.
3433225 25 pcs.



S 10 D – 7G – KS – 110
Ident. No.
3433312 12 pcs.
3433325 25 pcs.

Plastic dispersing elements for T 10 basic

Dispersing element	S 10 D – 7 G – KS – 65	S 10 D – 7 G – KS – 110
Ident. No. [Packing unit]	3433212 [12 pcs.] 3433225 [25 pcs.]	3433312 [12 pcs.] 3433325 [25 pcs.]
Suitable for dispersing instrument	T 10 basic	T 10 basic
Working range	1 – 20 ml	1 – 40 ml
Stator diameter	7 mm	7 mm
Rotor diameter	4,8 mm	4,8 mm
Min. / max. immersion depth	20 / 50 mm	20 / 90 mm
Shaft length	65 mm	110 mm
Materials in contact with medium	Polycarbonate (PC) Polysulfon (PSU)	Polycarbonate (PC) Polysulfon (PSU)
Max. temperature	100 °C	100 °C
Sterilization methods	yes, autoclavable	yes, autoclavable

Plastic materials used approved by FDA.

Plastic dispersing elements for T 18 basic

Dispersing element	S 18 D – 10 G – KS	S 18 D – 14 G – KS
Ident. No. [Packing unit]	3452000 [5 pcs.*] 3452400 [10 pcs.*]	3451900 [5 pcs.*] 3452300 [10 pcs.*]
Suitable for dispersing instrument	T 18 basic	T 18 basic
Working range	10 – 100 ml	10 – 500 ml
Stator diameter	10 mm	14 mm
Rotor diameter	6,75 mm	9,5 mm
Min. / max. immersion depth	15 / 85 mm	15 / 85 mm
Shaft length	150 mm	150 mm
Materials in contact with medium	Polycarbonate (PC) Polyetheretherketon (PEEK)	Polycarbonate (PC) Polyetheretherketon (PEEK)
Max. temperature	100 °C	100 °C
Sterilization methods	yes, autoclavable	yes, autoclavable

Plastic materials used approved by FDA.
* incl. 1 Disposable tube



S 18 D – 10 G – KS
Ident. No.
3452000 5 pcs.*
3452400 10 pcs.*



S 18 D – 14 G – KS
Ident. No.
3451900 5 pcs.*
3452300 10 pcs.*

Plastic dispersing elements for T 25 digital

Dispersing element	S 25 D – 10 G – KS	S 25 D – 14 G – KS
Ident. No. [Packing unit]	3451800 [5 pcs.*] 3452200 [10 pcs.*]	3451700 [5 pcs.*] 3452100 [10 pcs.*]
Suitable for dispersing instrument	T 25 digital	T 25 digital
Working range	10 – 100 ml	10 – 500 ml
Stator diameter	10 mm	14 mm
Rotor diameter	6,75 mm	9,5 mm
Min. / max. immersion depth	15 / 85 mm	15 / 85 mm
Shaft length	150 mm	150 mm
Materials in contact with medium	Polycarbonate (PC) Polyetheretherketon (PEEK)	Polycarbonate (PC) Polyetheretherketon (PEEK)
Max. temperature	100 °C	100 °C
Sterilization methods	yes, autoclavable	yes, autoclavable

Plastic materials used approved by FDA.
* incl. 1 Disposable tube



S 25 D – 10 G – KS
Ident. No.
3451800 5 pcs.*
3452200 10 pcs.*



S 25 D – 14 G – KS
Ident. No.
3451700 5 pcs.*
3452100 10 pcs.*

General data	
Material	PP

Disposable tube S 18 / 25-ET50

50 ml for attaching onto plastic tools from S 18 D and S 25 D series. Allows dispersing in a closed system (splash guard).



Ident. No.
3452500



Ident. No.
1689300

R 50 “high speed” stirring shaft

With the stirring shaft R 50, the T 50 basic is quickly converted into a high speed stirrer. 700 W and 10.000 rpm are provided for rapid mixing, dissolving, and disagglomerating pigment agglomerates. The conical shaft is supported by means of ball bearings, the mixing elements have a screw connection. For operational safety a protective cage is fitted around the mixing element.

Included with delivery (page):
R 1402 Dissolver (86)

Accessories (page):
Dispersing elements (86): R 1405 , R 1402



Ident. No.
1289800

R 1405 Propeller



Ident. No.
1243300

R 1402 Dissolver



Ident. No.
8006300 S 50 N – W 80 SMK
8006400 S 50 KR – W 80 SMK

S 50 ... – W 80 SMK Jet mixer head

For shortening mixing and dissolving times. The vertical flow and the high circumferential speed up to 10.000 rpm ensure intensive mixing. The head is used for adding gases or liquids, for lump-free suspension of difficult to dissolve powders or for dissolving sedimented, already hardened substances.



Ident. No.
8005100

S 50 N – W 65 SK Cutting head

To crush large pieces (up to 50 mm) of fibrous materials, such as vegetation, vegetables and fruit.

General data	
Immersion depth	180 mm
Working range	0,25 – 30 l
Max. circumferential speed	15,7 – 23 m/s
Max. permissible rotor diameter	50 mm
Material	stainl. steel (AISI 316L)

General data	
Working range	0,25 – 10 l
Rotor diameter	45 mm

General data	
Working range	1 – 30 l
Rotor diameter	42 mm

General data	
Min. / max. immersion depth	140 / 350 mm
Working range	1 – 50 l
Generator diameter	80 mm
Available seals	S 50 N S 50 KR

General data	
Min. / max. immersion depth	80 / 350 mm
Working range	1 – 10 l
Generator diameter	65 mm
Available seals	S 50 N

Technical data	
Flow rate (H ₂ O)	11,6 l/min
Speed range	6.500 – 24.000 rpm
Materials in contact with medium	stainl. steel (AISI 316L) FFPM
Max. operating temperature	180 °C
Dimensions (W x D x H)	450 x 100 x 120 mm
Weight	3,8 kg
Chamber volume	26 ml
Min. vacuum	1 mbar
Max. pressure	6 bar
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 20

Technical data	
Flow rate (H ₂ O)	24 l/min
Speed range	4.000 – 10.000 rpm
Materials in contact with medium	stainl. steel (AISI 316L) FFPM
Max. operating temperature	180 °C
Dimensions (W x D x H)	130 x 150 x 500 mm
Weight	6,1 kg
Chamber volume	94 ml
Min. vacuum	1 mbar
Max. pressure	6 bar
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 °C
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21

UTL 25 digital Inline ULTRA-TURRAX®

- For circulation or flow-through processes in the laboratory.
- Simple, compact and sturdy modular design
 - Easily sterilized, autoclave-compatible
 - Table-top or stand-supported device, low space requirement
 - Easy disassembly
 - Large delivery capacity of 4,4 to 11,6 l/min with open outlet (the mounting of a valve can reduce the flow rate)
 - For air-free, sterile, and inline suspension, emulsifying and deagglomeration
 - For vacuum or pressurized operation (up to 6 bar)
 - If the DK 25.11 is used, air induction is also prevented in batch operation
 - Not self-priming
 - A pump can be integrated between intake nozzle and vessel. As a result, viscous fluids can be processed
 - **Not suitable for continuous operation or cyclical continuous operation**

Included with delivery (page):
T 25 digital (76), AD 25 Mounting (88),
DK 25.11 Flow chamber (88),
S 25 KV – 25 G – IL Dispersing element (81)

Accessories (page):
Dispersing element S 25 KV – 25 F – IL (81)

UTL 50 basic Inline ULTRA-TURRAX®

- For circulation or flow-through processes in the laboratory or pilot plant stations.
- Stand-supported device, low space requirement
 - Large flow rate of 24 l/min with open outlet (the mounting of a valve reduces the delivery capacity)
 - For vacuum or pressurized operation to 6 bar
 - If the DK 50.11 is used, air induction is also prevented in batch operation
 - **Not suitable for continuous operation or cyclical continuous operation**

Additional features as UTL 25 digital inline.

Included with delivery (page):
T 50 basic (78), DK 50.11 Flow chamber (88),
S 50 KV – G 45 G – IL Dispersing element (83)

Accessories (page):
R 2723 Telescopic stand (125), R 271 Boss head clamp (126)



Ident. No.
8014400 230 V 50/60 Hz
8014401 115 V 50/60 Hz



Example application



Ident. No.
8023800 230 V 50/60 Hz
8023801 115 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.
2518000

DK 25.11 Flow chamber

For S 25 KV - 25 ... - IL dispersing elements.
Allows inline operation mode, see UTL 25 digital, page 87.

Batch operation (see fig.):
DK 25.11 is mounted around the dispersing element. The DK 25.11 must be at a lower elevation than the surface of the liquid during operation. With this operating mode, no air is drawn in as a result of turbulence in the vessel.

General data	
Chamber volume	26 ml
Vacuum	1 mbar
Pressure	6 bar



Ident. No.
2562500

AD 25

Mounting support for DK 25.11



Ident. No.
2810000

DK 50.11 Flow chamber

For S 50 KV - G 45 ... - IL dispersing elements.
Allows operation in inline mode, see UTL 50 basic, page 87.

If used in batch mode: DK 50.11 is mounted around the dispersing element. Additional features as DK 25.11.

General data	
Chamber volume	94 ml
Vacuum	1 mbar
Pressure	6 bar

Technical data	
Motor rating input	160 W
Motor rating output	100 W
Speed	28.000 rpm (fixed)
Useful volume	80 ml
Duty cycle ON / OFF	1 min / 10 min
Overload protection	yes
Circumferential speed	53 m/s
Max. granularity of task	10 mm
Dimensions (W x D x H)	85 x 85 x 240 mm
Weight	1,5 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 43

A 11 basic Analytical mill

Batch mill for 2 different grinding procedures:
Impact grinding of hard, brittle or non-elastic grinding materials with high-grade stainless steel beater. This beater can be used for a Mohs hardness up to 6 (incl. with delivery).
Cutting grinding for pulverizing soft, fibrous materials with a cutting blade (not incl. with delivery).

- Moist and gluey materials can be pulverized by adding water
- Grinding chamber made of Tefcel (ETFE, glass fiber-reinforced) with stainless steel inlet (AISI 316L), useful volume 80 ml (incl. with delivery). For embrittlement of grinding materials with liquid nitrogen in the grinding chamber
- Optionally, a 250 ml grinding chamber is available (page 90)

Accessories (page):
A 11.1 Spare beater (89), A 11.2 Cutting blade (89), A 11.3 Beater (89), A 11.4 Grinding chamber (90), A 11.5 Spare grinding chamber (90), A 11.6 Double beater (90), A 11.7 Funnel (90)

General data	
Material	stainl. steel (AISI 420)

General data	
Material	stainl. steel (AISI 440B)

General data	
Material	stainl. steel (AISI 440B)

A 11.1 Spare beater

For pulverizing substances with a Mohs hardness up to 6. Included with the analytical mill A 11 basic.

A 11.2 Cutting blade

For pulverizing soft, fibrous grinding materials. Not included with the analytical mill A 11 basic.

A 11.3 Beater

For pulverizing substances with a Mohs hardness up to 9, coated with chromium carbide. Not included with the analytical mill A 11 basic.



Ident. No.
2900000 230 V 50/60 Hz
2900001 115 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.
2904600



Ident. No.
2905200



Ident. No.
2983000



Ident. No.
2904100

A 11.4 Grinding chamber

Made of polycarbonate with stainless steel inlet. Not suitable for cooling with N₂, only applicable with double beater A 11.6. Not included with the analytical mill A 11 basic.

General data	
Useful volume	250 ml
Material	stainl. steel (AISI 316L)



Ident. No.
2983100

A 11.5 Spare grinding chamber

Made of Tefcel (ETFE, glass fibre-reinforced) with stainless steel inlet. Excellent resistance to chemicals and low temperatures (- 200 °C). Included with the analytical mill A 11 basic.

General data	
Useful volume	80 ml
Material	stainl. steel (AISI 316L)



Ident. No.
3302900

A 11.6 Double beater

For use up to Mohs hardness 3. Only applicable with grinding chamber A 11.4. Not included with the analytical mill A 11 basic.

General data	
Material	titanium, surface-hardened



Ident. No.
3048700

A 11.7 Funnel

Prevents splashing by pouring in liquid nitrogen in the grinding chamber A 11.5. Not included with the analytical mill A 11 basic.

General data	
Material jacket	PTFE
Material sieve	stainl. steel (AISI 316L)

Technical data	
Motor rating input	440 W
Motor rating output	225 W
Speed	20.000 rpm (fixed)
Circumferential speed	72 m/s
Overload protection	current limitation
Useful volume	250 ml
Material grinding chamber	stainl. steel (AISI 304)
Material cover	stainl. steel (AISI 304)
Max. granularity of task	max. 5 – 7 mm
Duty cycle ON / OFF (with cooling)	7 min / 10 min
Weight	6,6 kg
Dimensions (W x D x H)	170 x 170 x 350 mm
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21

General data	
Material	stainl. steel (1.4122)

General data	
Material	tungsten carbide (86,5 WC 13,5 Col)

General data	
Material	stainl. steel (AISI 304)

M 20 Universal mill

Batch mill suitable for dry grinding of hard and brittle substances.

- Double-walled grinding chamber can be cooled with water through two hose adapters
- Removable grinding chamber, easy to clean
- Two grinding chambers can be alternately operated using one drive
- M 21 blade incl. with delivery

Accessories (page):
M 21 Spare cutter (91), M 22 Hard metal cutter (91), M 23 Star-shaped cutter (91), M 20.1 Grinding chamber (91)



Ident. No.
1603600 230 V 50/60 Hz
1603603 115 V 50/60 Hz

M 21 Spare cutter, stainless steel

Suitable for crushing materials up to Mohs hardness 5.Included with M 20.



Ident. No.
0328200

M 22 Hard metal cutter

Made of tungsten carbide for hard materials up to Mohs hardness 9.Not included with M 20.



Ident. No.
0521800

M 23 Star-shaped cutter

Used to crush fibrous substances such as paper and vegetation, but also for plastics and material with a low specific weight. Not included with M 20.



Ident. No.
1443400

M 20.1 Grinding chamber

A second grinding chamber ensures effective processing. The grinding chambers can be placed on the drive alternately. One chamber is cleaned and filled while the other is being processed. Cutters are not included with M 20.

Accessories (page):
M 21 Spare cutter (91), M 22 Hard metal cutter (91), M 23 Star-shaped cutter (91)



Ident. No.
8006200



Ident. No.
2836000 230 V 50/60 Hz
2836001 115 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.
2870900



Ident. No.
2871000



Ident. No.	
2938900	MF 0.25
2939000	MF 0.5
2939200	MF 1.0
2939400	MF 2.0
2939500	MF 3.0
2939600	MF 4.0

MF 10 basic Microfine grinder drive

- Continuously operating universal grinder.
- Powerful drive
 - Easy to clean working surface made of stainless steel
 - Two different grinding heads can be attached to the drive
 - Heads are easily changeable
 - Grinding heads not incl. with delivery

Accessories (page):
MF 10.1 Cutting-grinding head (92), MF 10.2, Impact grinding head (92)

* Values depend on material and desired ultimate fineness. We would be happy to perform a sample milling process in our Technical Application Laboratory.

MF 10.1 Cutting-grinding head

For crushing fibrous substances such as paper and vegetation, but also for plastics and material with a low volume weight. Before being discharged, the ground material passes through a sieve. This sieve is interchangeable and available in different hole sizes (not incl. with delivery). The ground material can then be collected using an NS 29 standard ground vessel.

Accessories (page):
MF Sieve (92)

MF 10.2 Impact grinding head

For crushing brittle, hard materials such as minerals, building materials up to Mohs hardness 6. Before being discharged, the ground material passes through a sieve. This sieve is interchangeable and available in different hole sizes (not incl. with delivery). The ground material can then be collected using an NS 29 standard ground vessel.

Accessories (page):
MF Sieve (92)

MF Sieve

Interchangeable sieves for insertion into the grinding heads ensure maximum particle size filtering.

Technical data	
Motor rating input	1.000 W
Motor rating output	500 W
Speed range	3.000 – 6.500 rpm
Circumferential speed	
Cutting-grinding head	22,5 m/s
Impact grinding head	31,4 m/s
Materials in contact with medium	stainl. steel (AISI 316L)
Duty cycle* ON / OFF	120 / 30 min
Overload protection	yes
Weight	320 x 300 x 380 mm
Dimensions (W x D x H)	9,7 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 22

Technical data	
Circumferential speed	22,5 m/s
Max. granularity of task	max. 15 mm
Dimensions including MF 10 basic	320 x 300 x 560 mm
Weight incl. MF 10 basic	10,5 kg
Materials in contact with medium	stainl. steel
Grinding channel and cover	(AISI 304)
Blades	(AISI 440B)
Shaft, rotor, screws	(AISI 316L)

Technical data	
Circumferential speed	31,4 m/s
Max. granularity of task	max. 10 mm
Dimensions including MF 10 basic	320 x 300 x 450 mm
Weight incl. MF 10 basic	11 kg
Materials in contact with medium	stainl. steel
Grinding channel and cover	(AISI 304)
Hammer beater	(AISI 304)
Shaft, rotor, screws	(AISI 316L)

General data			
Material	stainl. steel (AISI 304)		
Hole size (diameter)			
MF 0.25	0,25 mm	MF 2.0	2,0 mm
MF 0.5	0,5 mm	MF 3.0	3,0 mm
MF 1.0	1,0 mm	MF 4.0	4,0 mm
Wider holes on request			

MF 10 basic

Drive for inline microfine grinder.
Grinding head and sieves not incl.
with delivery, **page 92**
Ident. No. 2836000

MF 10.1

Cutting-grinding head,
interchangeable with impact
grinding head MF 10.2, **page 92**
Ident. No. 2870900

MF 10.2

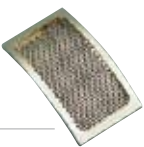
Impact grinding head, inter-
changeable with cutting-grinding
head MF 10.1, **page 92**
Ident. No. 2871000

MF 0.5

Sieve for insertion into cutting-grinding head MF 10.1 or
impact grinding head MF 10.2, with hole size 0.5 mm, **page 92**
Ident. No. 2939000

MF 2.0

Sieve for insertion into cutting-grinding head MF 10.1 or
impact grinding head MF 10.2, with hole size 2,0 mm, **page 92**
Ident. No. 2939400



Heating / Tempering



C-MAG HP 7

New hotplate made of glass ceramics which offers excellent chemical resistance.

- Fixed safety circuit of 550 °C
- Hot Top indicator >> hot surface warning to prevent burns!
- Exact temperature setting via digital display (LED)

Page 96

Hotplates	96 – 97, 100
Heating baths	98, 100
Thermostats	99 – 101



C-MAG HP 4
Ident. No.
3581600 230 V 50/60 Hz
3581601 115 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!



C-MAG HP 7
Ident. No.
3581800 230 V 50/60 Hz
3581801 115 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!



C-MAG HP 10
Ident. No.
3582000 230 V 50/60 Hz
3582001 115 V 50/60 Hz

NEW!

C-MAG HP 4 / HP 7 / HP 10 IKATHERM®

New hotplate made of glass ceramics which offers excellent chemical resistance.

- Fixed safety circuit of 550 °C
- Hot Top indicator >> hot surface warning to prevent burns!
- Precise temperature setting via digital display (LED)
- Digital error code display
- Elevated control panel to protect against leaking liquids

C-MAG HP 7, C-MAG HP 10 additionally:

- Bushing according to DIN 12878 for connecting a contact thermometer, e.g. ETS-D5, enables precise temperature control

Accessories (page):
Bath attachments (34): H 15, H 28.
C-MAG HP 7, C-MAG HP 10 additionally:
Electronic contact thermometers (127):
ETS-D5, ETS-D6

Heating function		
Temperature display		digital
Heat output	HP 4	250 W
	HP 7	1.000 W
	HP 10	1.500 W
Heating rate (1l H ₂ O)	HP 4	2,5 K/min
	HP 7 / HP 10	5 K/min
Temperature range		50 – 500 °C
Setting accuracy		± 10 K
Safety circuit fixed		550 °C
Control accuracy with sensor	HP 4	–
	HP 7 / HP 10	ETS-D5 / ± 0,5 K ETS-D6 / ± 0,2 K
Heating plate		
Material		glass ceramics
Dimensions	HP 4	100 x 100 mm
	HP 7	180 x 180 mm
	HP 10	260 x 260 mm
General data		
Dimensions (W x D x H)	HP 4	150 x 260 x 105 mm
	HP 7	220 x 330 x 105 mm
	HP 10	300 x 415 x 105 mm
Weight	HP 4	3 kg
	HP 7	5 kg
	HP 10	6 kg
Permissible ambient temperature		5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity		80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529		IP 21

Heating function	
Temperature display	digital
Heat output	600 W
Heating rate (1 l H ₂ O in H 15)	6,5 K/min
Temperature range	RT – 310 °C
Setting tolerance	± 1 K
Temperature undulation without temperature sensor	± 2 K
Adjustable safety circuit	50 – 360 °C
Digital temperature limit display	50 – 360 °C
Control accuracy with sensor	PT 1000 / ± 1 K
	ETS-D5 / ± 0,5 K ETS-D6 / ± 0,2 K
Heating plate	
Material	aluminum alloy
Dimensions	Ø 135 mm
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	160 x 270 x 85 mm
Weight	2,5 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42

HCT basic *safety control*/IKATHERM®

Universal laboratory hotplate:

- Integrated temperature control
- Incl. PT 1000 temperature sensor (PT 1000.60)
- Exact temperature setting via digital display, even when switched off
- Set safety temperature limit displayed digitally
- Hot Top indicator >> hot surface warning to prevent burns!
- Digital error code display
- With adjustable safety circuit of heating plate temperature (50 - 360 °C)
- Hotplate, suitable for unsupervised operation
- Bushing according to DIN 12878 for connecting a contact thermometer, e.g. ETS-D5, enables precise temperature control
- High level of safety due to improved heat control technology
- Enclosed assembly (IP 42) guarantees long service life
- Highly polished aluminum heating plate for optimum heat transfer

Accessories (page):
Electronic contact thermometers (127): ETS-D5, ETS-D6, Bath attachments (34): H 15, H 28,
Oil bath attachments (34): H 29, H 30



Ident. No.
3384100 230 V 50/60 Hz
3384101 115 V 50/60 Hz



included with unit
Ident. No. 3516800

NEW!



Ident. No.	
2520000	230 V 50/60 Hz
2520001	115 V 50/60 Hz

HB 4 basic Heating bath

- The heating bath is characterized by the following features:
- Cylindrical bath shape
 - High-grade recyclable materials
 - The heating elements are situated underneath the bath vessel
 - Either low viscosity oil (50 mPas) or water can be used as the heat transfer fluid
 - Useful volume of 4 liters
 - Heat output 1.000 W
 - Infinitely adjustable safety temperature limiter acc. to DIN 12877
 - Double jacket provides protection against burns

Accessories (page):
H 240 Ring set (100)



Ident. No.	
2602300	230 V 50/60 Hz
2602301	115 V 50/60 Hz

HBR 4 digital Heating bath

- HBR 4 digital additionally:
- Digital display presents rated, actual and safety temperature as well as speed
 - Fuzzy logic control
 - Integrated magnetic stirring drive to circulate the tempering fluid, which contributes to improved heat distribution
 - The safety elements are checked when the unit is switched on

Accessories (page):
H 240 Ring set (100), H 159 Intermediate bottom (100), IKAFLON®-Stirring bars (35)

Heating function	
Heat output	1.000 W
Temperature range	RT – 225 °C
Setting tolerance	± 5 K
Deviation	± 5 K
Temperature display	scale
Safety class acc. to DIN 12877	2
Stirring function	
Stirring function	no
General data	
Useful volume	4 l
Material	stainl. steel (AISI 304)
Outer diameter	250 mm
Inner diameter	200 mm
Outer height	250 mm
Inner height	160 mm
Weight	3,9 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21

Heating function	
Heat output	1.000 W
Temperature range	RT – 200 °C
Setting tolerance	± 1 K
Deviation (3 l H ₂ O, 90 °C)	± 1 K
Temperature display	digital
Safety class acc. to DIN 12877	2
Stirring function	
Stirring function	yes
Speed range	100 – 800 rpm
General data	
Useful volume	4 l
Material	stainl. steel (AISI 304)
Outer diameter	250 mm
Inner diameter	200 mm
Outer height	250 mm
Inner height	160 mm
Weight	4,4 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21

Heating function	
Operating temperature range	28 – 300 °C
Min. temperature with refrigerator	-20 °C
Temperature stability at 70 °C	0,02 K
Temperature adjustment / temperature indication	digital
Resolution of display	0,1 K
Absolute accuracy	setup for calibration
Temperature control internal	PT 100
External sensor	PT 100
Analog Interface In/Out	4 – 20 mA alternative 1 – 5 V
Safety classification	FL
Heating power	3 kW
Pressure pump	
With 12 mm connection	33 l/min
Delivery pressure (head)	0,7 bar
With 12 mm connection	22 l/min
Delivery suction pressure (head)	0,4 bar
Pump connection	M 16 x 1
General data	
Max. permissible kin. viscosity	50 mm²/s
Bath volume	8,5 l
Bath capacity with displacement rack	5,2 l
Width bath opening WxD/ bath depth	130 x 110 / 155 mm
Dimensions (W x D x H)	240 x 405 x 390 mm
Height of bath opening	190 mm
Weight	18 kg
Power supply requirement	230 V 1~ 50/60 Hz
Max. current	14,1 A
Fuse	16 A
Min. ambient temperature	5 °C
Max. ambient temperature	32 °C

Heating function	
Heat output	1.500 W
Temperature range	25 – 100 °C
Temperature display	scale
Temperature stability (70 °C)	± 0,12 K
Adjustable temperature limitation	25 – 200 °C
Max. pump pressure	0,08 bar
Max. delivery rate	5 l/min
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	105 x 139 x 319 mm
Weight	2,3 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 31
Safety class acc. to DIN 12876	yes

CC3-308B vpc Circulation thermostat

Heating circulator bath with housing, bath and all moistened parts are made of stainless steel. With cooling coil for water-cooling, pressure- and suction pump. Adjustable overtemperature protection according to DIN 12876.

Complete functions: With level protection and maximum and minimum set point for additional safety, external temperature sensor connection, external temperature control and temperature programmer (50 segments, may be split into 10 programs), interactive, contains a digital RS 232/ RS 485 interface as well as a (4...20mA) analogue interface for bidirectional communication. Plug & Play Technology - new generation of microprocessor controlled compatible control. Simple operation with a rotary knob and digital display, easy control, clear text, menu-driven, set point limiting, visually and acoustically alarm, mains failure automatic, programmable.

Accessories (page):
LT 5.20 Hose (101), Hose adapters (101):
LT 5.22, LT 5.23 and LT 5.24, PC 2.1 Cable (101), labworldsoft® (153), Temperature sensors (101):
PT 100.5, PT 100.7



Ident. No.	
3658800	230 V 50/60 Hz
3658801	115 V 50/60 Hz



EH 4 basic Immersion thermostat

- For temperature control of liquids (NFL/I) up to 100 °C in open baths (min. bath depth 160 mm, min. usable depth 75 mm).
- Complies with all safety requirements for electrically operated devices
 - Intended for supervised use
 - For operation with non-flammable liquids only
 - With universal clamp, suitable for all standard bath vessels

Accessories (page):
Bath vessels (101)



Ident. No.	
3164000	230 V 50/60 Hz
3164001	115 V 50/60 Hz

IKA® Heating / Tempering

Accessories heating baths / heating plates and thermostats



Ident. No.
2858700

H 240 Ring set

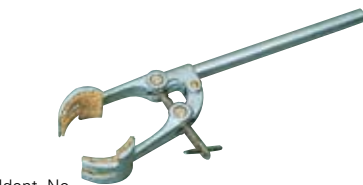
To cover the heating baths HB 4 basic and HBR 4 digital. Prevents dust penetration, uncontrolled heat dissipation as well as water absorption and the formation of oil mist when working with oil.



Ident. No.
1809700

H 159 Intermediate bottom

Allows vessels to be inserted in the heating bath HBR 4 digital without obstructing movement of the rotating magnetic bars.



Ident. No.
1752900

R 350 Universal clamp

For clamping flask necks, condensers, etc. up to 11 cm diameter.



Ident. No.	
3335000	EH 4.1 (5 l)
3335100	EH 4.2 (11 l)
3335200	EH 4.3 (18 l)

Bath vessels

Polycarbonate bath vessels, suitable for use with the immersion thermostat EH 4 basic, up to 100 °C.

General data	
Number of rings	10
Diameter of opening (variable)	25 – 185 mm

General data			
Material	polycarbonate		
Volume without vessels	5, 11, 18 l		
Outer dimensions (W x D x H)	EH 4.1	132 x 280 x 160 mm	
	EH 4.2	350 x 313 x 168 mm	
	EH 4.3	350 x 473 x 168 mm	
Inner dimensions (W x D x H)	EH 4.1	120 x 262 x 150 mm	
	EH 4.2	302 x 295 x 150 mm	
	EH 4.3	302 x 455 x 150 mm	

IKA® Heating / Tempering

Accessories thermostats

General data	
Material	metal
Length	1 m
Max. temperature	300 °C

LT 5.20 Hose

Coated metal hoses for circulation thermostat CC3-308B vpc. Package contains 2 hoses.

Accessories (page):
Hose adapters (101): LT 5.22, LT 5.23, LT 5.24



Ident. No.
2606700

General data	
Dimensions adapter LT 5.22	R 1/8" x M 16 x 1
Dimensions adapter LT 5.23	R 1/4" x M 16 x 1

LT 5.22 Hose adapter LT 5.23 Hose adapter

For connection to the kneader HKD-T 06 D.
LT 5.23: For connection to the reactor vessels LR 2000.3 and LR 2000.4



Ident. No.	
2807000	LT 5.22
2235000	LT 5.23

General data	
Dimensions adapter	R 1/8" x M 16 x 1

LT 5.24 Hose adapter

For connection to the reactor vessels LR 2000.1 and LR 2000.2



Ident. No.
2578100

General data	
Length	3 m

PC 2.3 Cable

For connecting the circulation thermostat CC3-308B vpc control to a PC (9 pin interface).

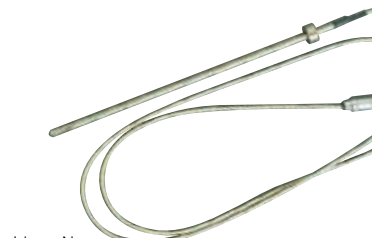


Ident. No.
2700700

General data	
Length	255 mm
Diameter	6 mm
Material	stainl. steel (AISI 316L)

PT 100.5

Temperature sensor for use with laboratory reactor systems LR 2000.



Ident. No.
2506800

General data	
Length	135 mm
Diameter	3 mm
Material	stainl. steel (AISI 316L)

PT 100.7

Temperature sensor for use with laboratory kneader HKD - T 06 D.



Ident. No.
2611500

Destilling



if
product
design
award
2009

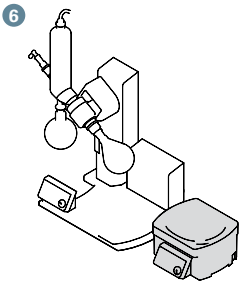
RV 10 control V

RV 10 Rotary evaporators awarded for
outstanding performance
Page 106



**product
design
award**
2009

- 1 Diagonal or vertical glassware
- 2 Various flask sizes
- 3 Vacuum connection plus Woulf bottle
- 4 Adjustable height limit
- 5 Two displays for optimal view
- 6 Heating bath can be used separately
- 7 Can be moved by 150 mm to accommodate different flasks
- 8 Motorised height-adjustable lift
- 9 Choice of angle
 - Ergonomic carrying handles on heating bath
 - Lift raised automatically in case of power outage
 - Highly solvent-resistant PTFE seal



**10 Years
Lifetime
warranty***

– No spare part costs during lifetime
– No repair costs during lifetime
* 10 years, glassware and wearing parts excluded

RV 10 basic

The RV 10 basic rotary evaporator with integrated HB 10 heating bath is the basic version of IKA®'s new distillation system. The RV 10 basic is available with either diagonal or vertical glassware, and as either a coated or an uncoated model.

- Analogue heating bath with adjustable safety circuit, „stand alone“ operation is possible, pivoting safety hood as an accessory
- Safe and simple operation by means of ergonomically shaped control unit in the front
- Motorised lift (stroke 140 mm) with „safety stop“ function, if the power cuts out the evaporator flask is automatically lifted out of the heating bath
- Adjustable end position recognition to protect the glass from breaking
- Speed range from 20 to 270 rpm
- Smooth start from 100 rpm
- Digital speed display
- Moves right and left in interval operation for the drying process
- Timer function for time lapse control
- Water/oil heating bath with integrated carrying handles for safe handling
- Heats up quickly because of optimised bath volumes
- Cooling surface 1.200 cm²
- Push-off mechanism to loosen tightly fitting flasks
- Suitable for DIN EN 12697-3 (Asphalt test for hot asphalt)

RV 10 basic		
Model		Ident. No.
RV 10 basic V	with heating bath HB 10 basic and vertical glassware RV 10.1	8022300
RV 10 basic V-C	with heating bath HB 10 basic and vertical glassware, coated RV 10.10	8022900
RV 10 basic D	with heating bath HB 10 basic and diagonal glassware RV 10.2	8022400
RV 10 basic D-C	with heating bath HB 10 basic and diagonal glassware, coated RV 10.20	8023000

RV 10 digital

IKA®'s RV 10 digital combines the performance, reliability and versatility of the RV 10 basic with the precision of an accurate digital temperature control. The perfectly coordinated data transfer between the heating bath and the drive unit as well as the option of remote operation from a PC ensure results that can be reproduced any time.

- Properties as RV 10 basic, with the following additional functions:
- Digital water/oil heating bath with integrated carrying handles
 - Temperature control of the heating bath by a micro controller
 - Digital temperature display
 - Infrared interface for data transfer from the heating bath to the drive unit
 - RS232 interface for PC remote operation with labworldsoft®
 - Automatic operation with labworldsoft®

RV 10 digital		
Model		Ident. No.
RV 10 digital V	with heating bath HB 10 digital and vertical glassware RV 10.1	8022500
RV 10 digital V-C	with heating bath HB 10 digital and vertical glassware, coated RV 10.10	8023100
RV 10 digital D	with heating bath HB 10 digital and diagonal glassware RV 10.2	8022600
RV 10 digital D-C	with heating bath HB 10 digital and diagonal glassware, coated RV 10.20	8023200



**product
design
award**
2009



**product
design
award**
2009



RV 10 control

The RV 10 control is the flagship of the new rotary evaporator series by IKA®. It offers all the functions of the RV 10 basic coupled with the advantages of the RV 10 digital. But the IKA® RV 10 control goes one step further. Like the RV 10 digital, it can be precision controlled via the RS 232 interface for remote PC operation with IKA®’s labworldsoft® and is thus ideal for automatic operation. And that’s not all: the control functions also enable completely automatic distillation both for volume-based processes and full drying depending on the area of application. The expandable solvent library also allows you to incorporate new processes in the future – safely, reliably and with a full log.

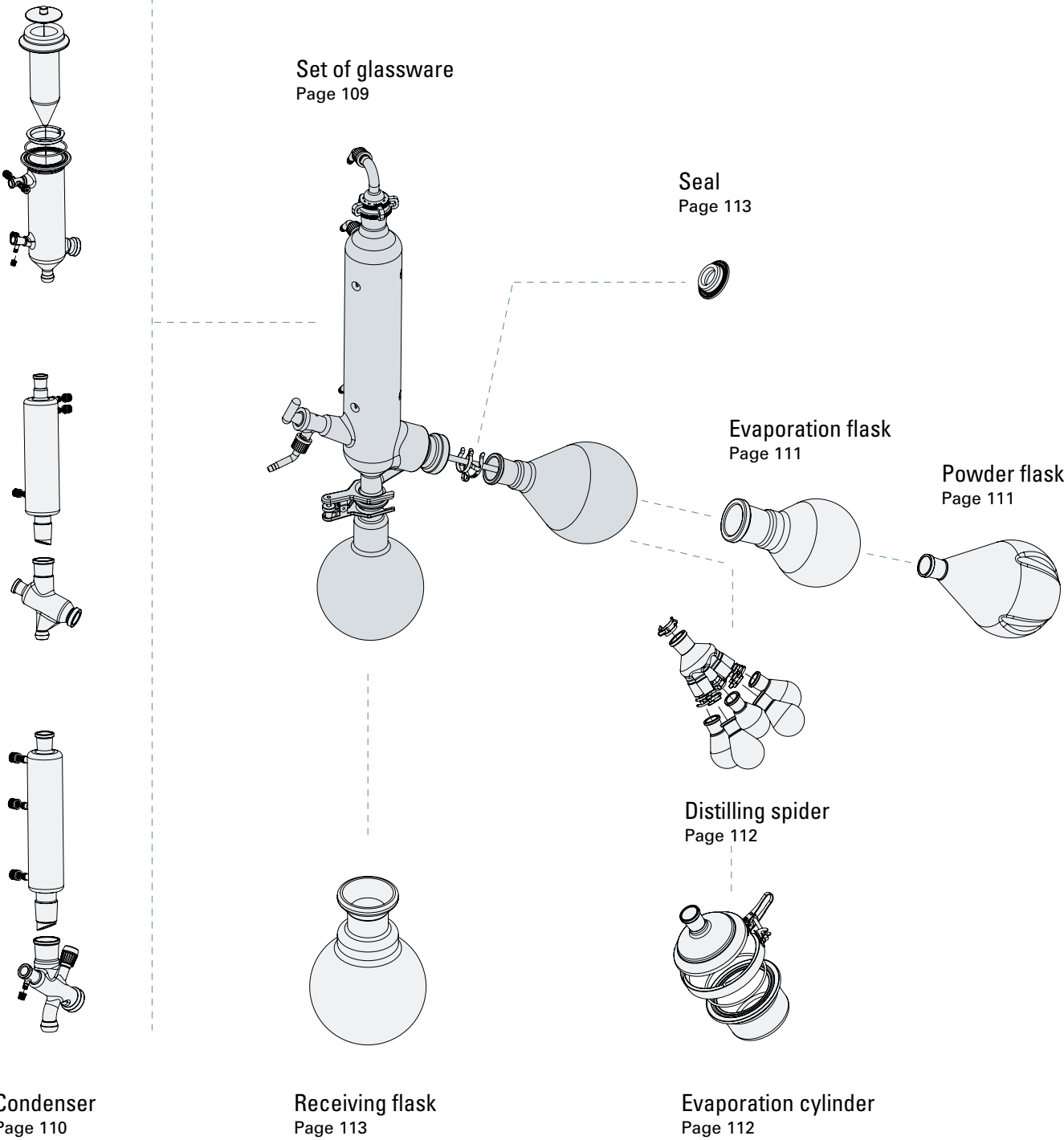
Properties as RV 10 digital, with the following additional functions:

- Integrated vacuum controller with central display for automatic distilling and ramp programming
 - Integrated solvent library, which can be extended by the user
 - Distillation specific parameters stored for standard distillation
 - Automatic transfer of measurements and distillation type with one key press
 - Programmable volume controlled distillation
 - Automatic boiling point recognition
 - Colour graphic display for safe and comfortable operation
- Display of distillation curves
 - Multiple languages
 - Automatic ventilation at the end of the test
 - Cooling water switched off automatically at the end of the test
 - Integrated cooling water monitoring
 - Heating bath safety management: automatic heating bath monitoring with distillation stop in case of temperature errors
 - Heating bath switched off automatically at the end of the test
 - USB interface

RV 10 control		
Model		Ident. No.
RV 10 control V	with heating bath HB 10 control and vertical glassware RV 10.1	8022700
RV 10 control V-C	with heating bath HB 10 control and vertical glassware, coated RV 10.10	8023300
RV 10 control D	with heating bath HB 10 control and diagonal glassware RV 10.2	8022800
RV 10 control D-C	with heating bath HB 10 control and diagonal glassware, coated RV 10.20	8023400

	RV 10 basic	RV 10 digital	RV 10 control
Variants	RV 10 basic V RV 10 basic V-C RV 10 basic D RV 10 basic D-C	RV 10 digital V RV 10 digital V-C RV 10 digital D RV 10 digital D-C	RV 10 control V RV 10 control V-C RV 10 control D RV 10 control D-C
Cooler type	V=vertical V-C=vertical coated D=diagonal D-C=diagonal coated	V=vertical V-C=vertical coated D=diagonal D-C=diagonal coated	V=vertical V-C=vertical coated D=diagonal D-C=diagonal coated
Cooling surface	1.200 cm²	1.200 cm²	1.200 cm²
Drive			
Motor type	brushless DC drive motor	brushless DC drive motor	brushless DC drive motor
Motor rating input	50 W	50 W	50 W
Speed range	20 – 270 rpm	20 – 270 rpm	20 – 270 rpm
Speed display	digital	digital	digital
Right and left movement / interval operation	yes	yes	yes
Smooth start	yes	yes	yes
Head angle adjustable	0 – 45°	0 – 45°	0 – 45°
Stroke displacement	140 mm, motorised	140 mm, motorised	140 mm, motorised
Setting of lower end stop	60 mm, contact-free	60 mm, contact-free	60 mm, contact-free
Vacuum controller	accessories	accessories	integrated
Heating bath	HB 10 basic	HB 10 digital	HB 10 control
Temperature range	RT – 180 °C	RT – 180 °C	RT – 180 °C
Heating power	1.300 W	1.300 W	1.300 W
Controller	capillary tube controller	micro controller	micro controller
Temperature display	scale	digital	digital
Setting accuracy	scale	1 K	1 K
Control deviation	± 5 K	± 1 K	± 1 K
Required accessories for an existing vacuum			
Magnetic valve in-house vacuum	– ¹⁾	– ¹⁾	RV 10.4001
Magnetic valve laboratory vacuum	– ¹⁾	– ¹⁾	RV 10.4002
Pump control incl. magnetic valve	– ¹⁾	– ¹⁾	RV 10.4003
Accessory recommended for tap water (faucet) connection			
Choke water valve	–	–	RV 10.5001
Filter	–	–	RV 10.5002
Pressure regulating valve	RV 10.5003	RV 10.5003	RV 10.5003
General data			
Dimensions without glassware (W x D x H)	530 x 410 x 570 mm	530 x 410 x 570 mm	530 x 410 x 570 mm
RV 10 diagonal (W x D x H)	890 x 410 x 670 mm	890 x 410 x 670 mm	890 x 410 x 670 mm
RV 10 vertical (W x D x H)	680 x 410 x 990 mm	680 x 410 x 990 mm	680 x 410 x 990 mm
Weight of evaporator incl. heating bath without glass parts	20 kg	20 kg	21,5 kg
Permitted ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C	5 – 40 °C	5 – 40 °C
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 20	IP 20	IP 20

¹⁾ no accessories required for vacuum pump connection (vacuum level must be controlled on the external system)



Condenser
Page 110

Receiving flask
Page 113

Evaporation cylinder
Page 112

General data	
Condenser type	vertical
Cooling surface	1.200 cm²

RV 10.1 Set of glassware, vertical

Vertical condenser for all standard distillations, compact. The solvent to be distilled can be continuously fed in through the PTFE inlet tube. A 1.000 ml evaporator and 1.000 ml receiving flask are included. Also available with coating: Condenser and receiving flask for shatter protection.

Accessories (page):
HB 10.2 Protective cover (109)

! Glassware included in package.



Ident. No.
3655300 RV 10.1
3755400 RV 10.10 (coated)

General data	
Condenser type	diagonal
Cooling surface	1.200 cm²

RV 10.2 Set of glassware, diagonal

Diagonal condenser for all standard distillations. The solvent to be distilled can be continuously fed in through the PTFE inlet tube. A 1.000 ml evaporator and 1.000 ml receiving flask are included. Also available with coating: Condenser and receiving flask for shatter protection.

Accessories (page):
HB 10.2 Protective cover (109)

! Glassware included in package.



Ident. No.
3755300 RV 10.2
3755500 RV 10.20 (coated)

HB 10.1 Shield

For heating bath HB 10; for optimal protection against splashes of hot liquid.



Ident. No.
3641800

HB 10.2 Protective cover

For heating bath HB 10; essential accessory if it is not possible to work in an extractor hood. Protects the user against splashes of hot liquid and in the event of the evaporator flask breaking.

! For optimal protection: should be used with the coated glass version.



Ident. No.
3641000



Ident. No.
3741000
RV 10.3

3741100
RV 10.30 (coated)

RV 10.3 Vertical-intensive condenser with manifold

Vertical-intesive condenser with double jacket and manifold for particularly efficient condensation. The solvent to be distilled can be continuously fed in at the manifold using the PTFE inlet tube. Also available with coating: Condenser and receiving flask for shatter protection.

Accessories (page):
HB 10.2 Protective cover (109)

General data	
Condenser type	vertical-intensive
Cooling surface	1.400 cm²



Ident. No.
3742000
RV 10.4

3742100
RV 10.40 (coated)

RV 10.4 Dry ice condenser

Dry ice condenser for distilling low-boiling solvents. The solvent to be distilled can be continuously fed in through the PTFE inlet tube. Cooling by dry ice, no cooling water required. Max. condensation thanks to low temperatures. Also available with coating: Con- denser and receiving flask for shatter protection.

Accessories (page):
HB 10.2 Protective cover (109)

General data	
Condenser type	dry ice condenser
Cooling surface	620 cm²

⚠ Not possible with autodistillation mode on RV 10 control.



Ident. No.
3743000
RV 10.5

3743100
RV 10.50 (coated)

RV 10.5 Vertical-condenser with manifold and cut-off valve for reflux distillation

The solvent to be distilled can be continuously fed in through the PTFE inlet tube. Also available with coating: Condenser and receiv- ing flask for shatter protection.

Accessories (page):
HB 10.2 Protective cover (109)

General data	
Condenser type	vertical
Cooling surface	1.200 cm²



Ident. No.
3744000
RV 10.6

3744100
RV 10.60 (coated)

RV 10.6 Vertical-intensive condenser with manifold and cut-off valve for reflux distillation

The manifold features a condensate cover and an outlet channel which prevent the condensate from coming into contact with the seal. The solvent to be distilled can be continuously fed in through the PTFE inlet tube. Also available with coating: Condenser and receiving flask for shatter protection.

Accessories (page):
HB 10.2 Protective cover (109)

General data	
Condenser type	vertical-intensive
Cooling surface	1.400 cm²

General data	
Material	borosilicate glass

RV 10.70 Vapor tube NS 29/32

For all glassware.



Ident. No.
3812200

General data			
Material		borosilicate glass	
Volume (in ml)		RV 10.83	500 ml
RV 10.80	50 ml	RV 10.84	1.000 ml
RV 10.81	100 ml	RV 10.85	2.000 ml
RV 10.82	250 ml	RV 10.86	3.000 ml

Evaporation flask NS 29/32

The flask, which is made of high quality borosilicate glass, is available in seven different sizes.



Ident. No.
3740100
RV 10.80

3740200
RV 10.81

3740300
RV 10.82

3740400
RV 10.83

3740500
RV 10.84

3740600
RV 10.85

3740700
RV 10.86

General data			
Material		borosilicate glass	
Volume (in ml)		RV 10.300	500 ml
		RV 10.301	1.000 ml
		RV 10.302	2.000 ml

Powder flask NS 29/32

The flask, which is made of high quality borosilicate glass, is available in three different sizes.



Ident. No.
3738200
RV 10.300

3738300
RV 10.301

3738400
RV 10.302

IKA® Distilling

Accessories rotary evaporators RV 10



Ident. No.	
3738800	RV 10.400
3738900	RV 10.401

Evaporation cylinder NS 29/32

The cylinder, which is made of high quality borosilicate glass, is available in two different sizes.

General data		
Material	borosilicate glass	
Volume (in ml)	RV 10.400	500 ml
	RV 10.401	1.500 ml



Ident. No.	
3739200	

RV 10.500 Foam brake NS 29/32

The rising foam produced bursts in the glass ball extension. This stops foam from entering the condenser and the receiving flask.

! Note: when using a 3 litre evaporation flask, a RV 10.3000 extension plate is required.

General data		
Material	borosilicate glass	



Ident. No.	
3739400	RV 10.600
3739500	RV 10.601
3739600	RV 10.602
3919400	RV 10.610

Distilling spider with distilling sleeves NS 29/32

For simultaneous distillation in 6, 12 or 20 distilling sleeves, 20 ml.

General data		
Material	borosilicate glass	
Model	RV 10.600	with 6 distilling sleeves
	RV 10.601	with 12 distilling sleeves
	RV 10.602	with 20 distilling sleeves
	RV 10.61	Distilling sleeve, 20 ml



Ident. No.	
3740800	RV 10.606
3740900	RV 10.607
3741200	RV 10.90
3741300	RV 10.91

Distilling spider with 5 flasks NS 29/32

For simultaneous distillation in 5 evaporation flasks.

General data		
Material	borosilicate glass	
Model	RV 10.606	with 5 flasks, 50 ml
	RV 10.607	with 5 flasks, 100 ml
	RV 10.90	Evaporation flask, 50 ml
	RV 10.91	Evaporation flask, 100 ml

IKA® Distilling

Accessories rotary evaporators RV 10



Ident. No.	
3742200	RV 10.100
3742300	RV 10.101
3742400	RV 10.102
3742500	RV 10.103
3742600	RV 10.104
3742700	RV 10.105
3743200	RV 10.200 (coated)
3743300	RV 10.201 (coated)
3743400	RV 10.202 (coated)
3743500	RV 10.203 (coated)
3743600	RV 10.204 (coated)
3743700	RV 10.205 (coated)

Receiving flask KS 35/20

The flask, which is made of high quality borosilicate glass, is available in six different sizes, either coated or uncoated.

General data			
Model			
RV 10.100	100 ml	RV 10.200	100 ml
RV 10.101	250 ml	RV 10.201	250 ml
RV 10.102	500 ml	RV 10.202	500 ml
RV 10.103	1.000 ml	RV 10.203	1.000 ml
RV 10.104	2.000 ml	RV 10.204	2.000 ml
RV 10.105	3.000 ml	RV 10.205	3.000 ml

General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	200 x 270 x 27 mm

RV 10.3000 Extension plate

Accessories required when using the RV 10.500.

! Note: Allows the heating bath to be moved 150 mm horizontally. Accessory required when using the RV 10.500 foam brake and 3 litre evaporation flask.



Ident. No.	
3859000	

General data	
Material	FKM with PTFE-coating

RV 06.13 Seal

Ideal for standard distillation procedures.



Ident. No.	
1907800	

General data	
Material	FFKM / PTFE

RV 06.15 Seal

Particularly solvent-resistant. Included in delivery.



Ident. No.	
2114700	



Ident. No.
3902600

RV 10.4001 Magnetic valve in-house vacuum

Industrial vacuum source for many different in-house users; usually fixed pipes.

! Accessory required for an existing vacuum.

General data	
Power	24 V / 9 W
Accessory for	RV 10 control



Ident. No.
3880300

RV 10.4002 Magnetic valve laboratory vacuum

Vacuum pump installed at laboratory with several similar users e.g. 2 rotary evaporators / 1 pump.

! Accessory required for an existing vacuum.

General data	
Power	24 V / 9 W
Accessory for	RV 10 control



Ident. No.
3900200

RV 10.4003 Pump control incl. magnetic valve

One rotary evaporator at one pump / tabletop operation. Pump stops when the set pressure is reached and automatically switches back on again.

! Accessory required for an existing vacuum.

General data	
Power magnetic valve	24 V / 6 W
Power pump control	100-240 V, 50/60 Hz
Accessory for	RV 10 control



Ident. No.
3902700

RV 10.5001 Choke water valve

To regulate the water flow. The integrated magnetic valve closes/opens the water circuit during automatic distillation.

! Accessory recommended for tap water (faucet) connection.

General data	
Power	24 V / 6 W
Connection Ø	10 mm
Accessory for	RV 10 control

General data	
Mesh thickness	100 µm
Connection Ø	10 mm
Pressure	max. 11 bar
Accessory for	RV 10 control

RV 10.5002 Filter

To prevent contamination of the water pipes. With removable filter for easy cleaning.

! Accessory recommended for tap water (faucet) connection.



Ident. No.
3903800

General data	
Connection Ø	10 mm
Pressure	max. input 25 bar, max. output 1 bar
Accessory for	RV 10 basic, RV 10 digital, RV 10 control

RV 10.5003 Pressure regulating valve

For adjusting the cooling water pressure when operating at the water pipe.

! Accessory recommended for tap water (faucet) connection.



Ident. No.
3907100

RV 06-ML 1-B



RV 06.1
Set of glassware, **page 119**
Ident. No. 1957500

HB 4 basic
Heating bath, **page 98**
Ident. No. 2520000

Lift with electrical height adjustment

RV 06-ML 2-B



RV 06.2
Set of glassware, **page 120**
Ident. No. 1957600

HB 4 basic
Heating bath, **page 98**
Ident. No. 2520000

Lift with electrical height adjustment

RV 06-ML 1-B



Ident. No.
8010000 230 V 50/60 Hz
8010001 115 V 50/60 Hz

Consisting of heating bath HB 4 basic, set of glassware RV 06.1 with diagonal condenser and drive RV-06 ML with lift with electrical height adjustment.

- Durable drive with brushless DC motor
- Convenience and safety with motorized lift; the glassware is not moved
- Condenser geometry with 1.200 cm² cooling surface, higher yield and increased condensation power
- No chimney effect
- Rodaviss screw joint allows bonded ground joints to be released easily, removable screw connections facilitate cleaning of glass components

Accessories (page):
RV 06.2 Set of glassware (120),
VC 2 Vacuum controller (130)

RV 06-ML 2-B



Ident. No.
8010100 230 V 50/60 Hz
8010101 115 V 50/60 Hz

Consisting of heating bath HB 4 basic, set of glassware RV 06.2 with vertical condenser (space-saving), drive RV 06-ML with lift with electrical height adjustment.

- Durable drive with brushless DC motor
- Convenience and safety with motorized lift; the glassware is not moved
- Condenser geometry with 1.200 cm² cooling surface, higher yield and increased condensation power
- No chimney effect
- Rodaviss screw joint allows bonded ground joints to be released easily, removable screw connections facilitate cleaning of glass components
- Suitable for DIN EN 12697-3 (Asphalt test for hot asphalt)

Accessories (page):
RV 06.1 Set of glassware (119),
VC 2 Vacuum controller (130)

RV 06.1	
Set of glassware	RV 06.1
Type of condenser	diagonal
Cooling surface	1.200 cm ²
Drive	RV 06-ML
Motor type	DC motor
Motor rating input / output	45 / 36 W
Speed range	10 – 240 rpm
Head inclination, adjustable	± 10 °
Lift	
Stroke min. / max.	74 / 150 mm
Drive	motor
Max. load	10 kg
Alignment end stop on top	76 mm
Lower limit switch	fixed
Heating bath	HB 4 basic
Temperature range	RT – 225 °C
Heating output	1.000 W
Setting accuracy	± 5 K
Control deviation	± 5 K
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	840 x 390 x 880 mm
Weight	18 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21

RV 06.2	
Set of glassware	RV 06.2
Type of condenser	vertical
Cooling surface	1.200 cm ²
Drive	RV 06-ML
Motor type	DC motor
Motor rating input / output	45 / 36 W
Speed range	10 – 240 rpm
Head inclination, adjustable	± 10 °
Lift	
Stroke min. / max.	74 / 150 mm
Drive	motor
Max. load	10 kg
Alignment end stop on top	76 mm
Lower limit switch	fixed
Heating bath	HB 4 basic
Temperature range	RT – 225 °C
Heating output	1.000 W
Setting accuracy	± 5 K
Control deviation	± 5 K
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	640 x 390 x 1.130 mm
Weight	18 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21



Ident. No.	
8017900	230 V 50/60 Hz
8017901	115 V 50/60 Hz

RV 05 basic 1-B

Consisting of heating bath HB 4 basic, set of glassware RV 06.1 with diagonal condenser, drive RV 05 basic, telescopic stand RV 05.3 and boss head clamp R 271.

- Easy and jolt-free raising and lowering of the rotary evaporator
- Telescopic stand with the ability to tilt to the side
- Rodaviss screw joint allows bonded ground joints to be released easily, removable screw connections facilitate cleaning of glass components
- Condenser geometry with 1.200 cm² cooling surface, higher yield and increased condensation power
- No chimney effect

Accessories (page):
RV 06.2 Set of glassware (120),
VC 2 Vacuum controller (130)

Set of glassware	RV 06.1
Type of condenser	diagonal
Cooling surface	1.200 cm²
Drive	RV 05 basic
Motor type	asynchronous
Motor rating input / output	133 / 65 W
Speed range	46 – 260 rpm
Head inclination, adjustable	any
Lift	RV 05.3
Stroke	190 mm
Max. load	10 kg
Swivel feature	90 °
Heating bath	HB 4 basic
Temperature range	RT – 225 °C
Heating output	1.000 W
Setting accuracy	± 5 K
Control deviation	± 5 K
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	830 x 510 x 900 mm
Weight	12 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21

RV 05 basic 2-B

Consisting of heating bath HB 4 basic, set of glassware RV 06.2 with vertical condenser (space-saving), drive RV 05 basic, telescopic stand RV 05.3 and boss head clamp R 271.

- Easy and jolt-free raising and lowering of the rotary evaporator
- Telescopic stand with the ability to tilt to the side
- Rodaviss screw joint allows bonded ground joints to be released easily, removable screw connections facilitate cleaning of glass components
- Condenser geometry with 1.200 cm² cooling surface, higher yield and increased condensation power
- No chimney effect
- Suitable for DIN EN 12697-3 (Asphalt test for hot asphalt)

Accessories (page):
RV 06.1 Set of glassware (119),
VC 2 Vacuum controller (130)

Set of glassware	RV 06.2
Type of condenser	vertical
Cooling surface	1.200 cm²
Drive	RV 05 basic
Motor type	asynchronous
Motor rating input / output	133 / 65 W
Speed range	46 – 260 rpm
Head inclination, adjustable	any
Lift	RV 05.3
Stroke	190 mm
Max. load	10 kg
Swivel feature	90 °
Heating bath	HB 4 basic
Temperature range	RT – 225 °C
Heating output	1.000 W
Setting accuracy	± 5 K
Control deviation	± 5 K
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	580 x 510 x 900 mm
Weight	12 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21



Ident. No.	
8018000	230 V 50/60 Hz
8018001	115 V 50/60 Hz

Antrieb	
Motor type	asynchronous
Motor rating input	133 W
Motor rating output	65 W
Speed range	46 – 260 rpm
Speed display	scale
General data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	130 x 200 x 260 mm
Weight	4,5 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 21

RV 05 basic Drive

Rotary evaporator drive, newly designed. The drive output is transmitted directly to the vapor tube via a control gear with secondary torque coupling.

- Condenser motor supported by means of ball bearing
- Constant operation is guaranteed even with heavy loads

Accessories (page):
RV 05.3 Lift (119), Set of glassware (119 / 120):
RV 06.1, RV 06.2, HB 4 basic Heating bath (98),
R 271 Boss head clamp (126)



Ident. No.	
3075000	230 V 50/60 Hz
3075001	115 V 50/60 Hz

General data	
Diameter of support rod	34 mm
Max. load	10 kg
Stroke	190 mm
Height	710 – 900 mm
Dimensions (W x D x H)	580 x 450 x 900 mm

RV 05.3 Telescopic stand

Raising is made easier by a jolt-free pneumatic spring.



Ident. No.	
3154100	

General data	
Type of condenser	diagonal
Cooling surface	1.200 cm²

RV 06.1 Set of glassware

Diagonally mounted condenser for all standard distillation tasks.

- Can be assembled and disassembled quickly and without difficulty
- Included with delivery: one 1.000 ml evaporation flask and one 1.000 ml receiving flask

Accessories (page):
Evaporation flasks (121): RV 06.4, RV 06.5,
RV 06.6, RV 06.7 Receiving flask (121), RV 06.11
Vapor tube (120), Seals (120): RV 06.13, RV 06.15



Ident. No.	
1957500	



Ident. No.
1957600

RV 06.2 Set of glassware

With space-saving vertical condenser. The distributor part is fitted with a condensate blocker as well as a discharge channel which prevents the condensate from getting into contact with the seal. A PTFE inlet pipe facilitates constant infeed of the distillate. Included with delivery: one 1.000 ml evaporation flask and one 1.000 ml receiving flask.

Accessories (page):
Evaporation flasks (121): RV 06.4, RV 06.5, RV 06.6, RV 06.7 Receiving flasks (121), RV 06.11 Vapor tube (120), Seals (120): RV 06.13, RV 06.15

General data	
Type of condenser	vertical
Cooling surface	1.200 cm²



Ident. No.
1958000

RV 06.11 Vapor tube

For set of glassware RV 06.1 and RV 06.2.

General data	
Diameter	21,6 mm



Ident. No.
1907800

RV 06.13 Seal

For RV 06.11.

General data	
Material	FKM with PTFE coating



Ident. No.
2114700

RV 06.15 Seal

For RV 06.11, resistant to solvents.

General data	
Material	PTFE

General data	
Volume	1 l
Material	borosilicate glass

Evaporation flasks, NS 29

RV 06.4

General data	
Volume	2 l
Material	borosilicate glass

RV 06.5

General data	
Volume	0,1 l
Material	borosilicate glass

RV 06.6



Ident. No.
1 1905600
2 1905500
3 1905700

General data	
Volume	1 l
Material	borosilicate glass

RV 06.7 Receiving flask, KS 35



Ident. No.
1906600

Accessories



ETS-D5

Electronic contact thermometer ensures perfect temperature control without overshooting the set temperature, even in the case of quick heating. With optimized PID control and RESET function, incl. stainless steel sensor H 62.51.
Page 127

Stands	124 – 125
Fixing elements	126
Temperature measuring instrument	127 – 128
Revolution counter	129
Vacuum controller	130
Vacuum pump / valve	131



Ident. No.
2972500

Ident. No.
3386000

Ident. No.	
3160000	R 1825
3160100	R 1826
3160200	R 1827

Ident. No.
1412000

R 103 Plate stand

Suitable for small instruments such as the overhead stirrer RW 11 basic.

Accessories (page):
Boss head clamp H 44 (126)

R 104 Stand

Small stand for T 10 basic.

Accessories (page):
R 200 Clamp (126),
H 44 Boss head clamp (126)

Plate stands
R 1825
R 1826
R 1827

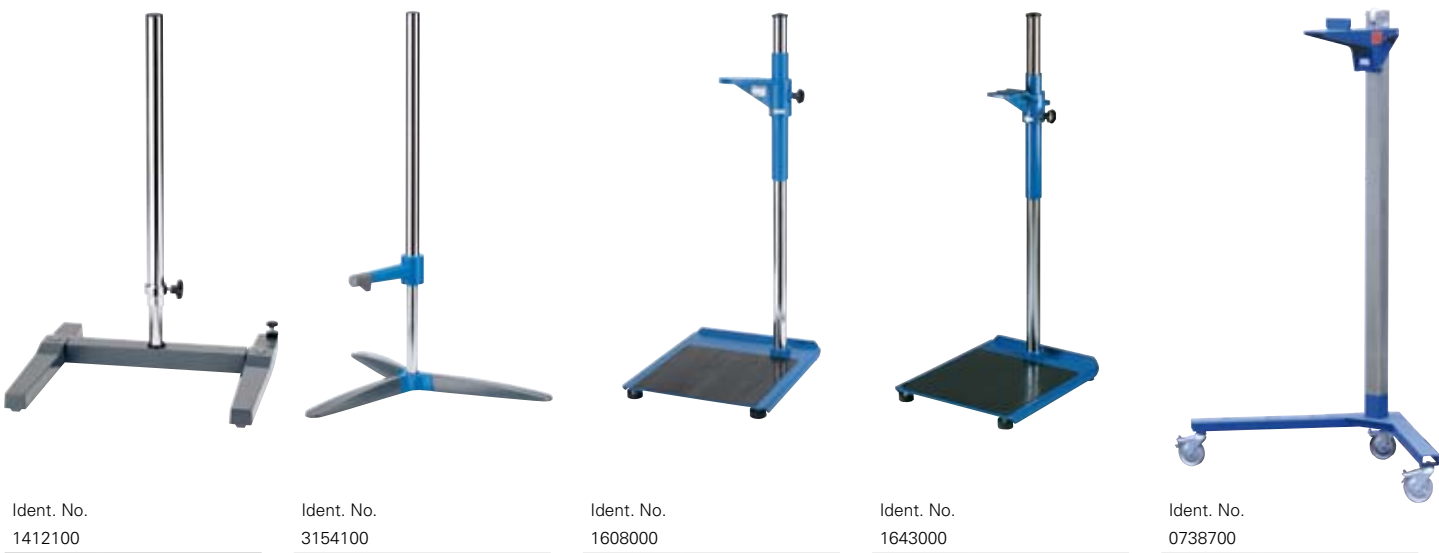
With slip resistant foil.

Accessories (page):
Boss head clamp R 182 (126), RH 3 Strap clamp (126)

R 2722 H-Stand

Particularly stable stand with H-shape base which prevents the stand from tipping backwards. Provides optimum stability required for larger, heavier instruments and attachments, for example with rheological measurements using overhead stirrers. The stand has an adjustment screw which can be used to compensate for an uneven laboratory table surface.

Accessories (page):
Boss head clamps (126):
R 270, R 271, RH 5 Strap clamp (126)



Ident. No.
1412100

Ident. No.
3154100

Ident. No.
1608000

Ident. No.
1643000

Ident. No.
0738700

R 2723 Telescopic stand

Similar to R 2722, additionally equipped with a pneumatic spring stand rod, which enables heavy instruments / attachments to be raised and lowered smoothly without difficulty, e.g. with rheological measurements using overhead stirrers. The stand has an adjustment screw which can be used to compensate for an uneven laboratory table surface.

Accessories (page):
Boss head clamps (126):
R 270, R 271, RH 5 Strap clamp (126)

RV 05.3 Telescopic stand

Specially designed for the rotary evaporator drive RV 05. Raising is made easier by a jolt-free pneumatic spring.

Accessories (page):
Boss head clamp R 271 (126)

T 653 Telescopic stand

Specially designed for the dispersing instrument T 65 D. The stand is equipped with a pneumatic spring which enables effortless raising and lowering of the dispersion unit.

R 474 Telescopic stand

Specially designed for the overhead stirrer RW 47 D; can be adapted for use with other instruments. The stand is equipped with a pneumatic spring which enables effortless raising and lowering of the dispersion unit.

Accessories (page):
SI 400 Safety switch (49),
SI 474 Fixing device (49)

R 472 Floor stand

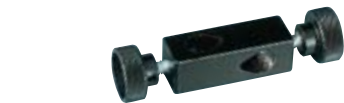
Mobile floor stand, specially designed for the overhead stirrer RW 47 D; can be adapted for use with other instruments.

Accessories (page):
SI 400 Safety switch (49),
SI 472 Fixing device (49)

Descriptor	R 103 Plate stand	R 104 Stand	R 1825	R 1826	R1827	R 2722 H-Stand	R 2723 Telescopic stand	RV 05.3 Telescopic stand	T 653 Telescopic stand	R 474 Telescopic stand	R 472 Floor stand
Ident. No.	2972500	3386000	3160000	3160100	3160200	1412000	1412100	3154100	1608000	1643000	0738700
Diameter of support rod	10 mm	10 mm			16 mm	34 mm	34 mm	34 mm	48 mm	48 mm	80 x 80 mm
Plate diameter	160 mm					–	–	–	–	–	–
Dimensions (W x D)	–	242 x 355 mm			200 x 316 mm	460 x 420 mm	460 x 420 mm	580 x 450 mm	460 x 530 mm	460 x 530 mm	950 x 950 mm
Height	360 mm	370 mm	560 mm	800 mm	1.000 mm	1.010 mm	620 – 1.010 mm	710 – 900 mm	1.200 mm	1.200 mm	2.020 mm
Max. load	1 kg	0,7 kg			5 kg	10 kg	10 kg	10 kg	–	–	–
Stroke	–	–			–	–	390 mm	190 mm	500 – 1.000 mm	500 – 1.000 mm	980 – 1.860 mm

IKA® Mechanical accessories

Fixing elements



Ident. No.
2437700

H 44 Boss head clamp



Ident. No.
2657700

R 182 Boss head clamp



Ident. No.
2657800

R 270 Boss head clamp



Ident. No.
2664000

R 271 Boss head clamp

Specialized clamp with openings for the stands R 2722 (page 124) and R 2723 (page 125) as well as extensions with Ø 16 mm.



Ident. No.
3372000

R 200 Clamp

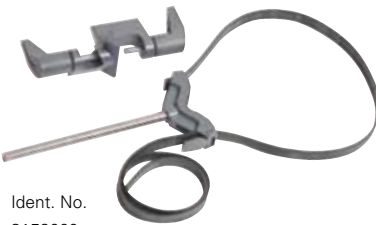
For fastening the T 10 basic to the stand R 104 (page 124) (included with delivery of T 10 basic).



Ident. No.
3008600

RH 3 Strap clamp

For securing vessels against walls or for synchronized rotation during stirring or dispersing.



Ident. No.
3159000

RH 5 Strap clamp

For securing vessels against walls or for synchronized rotation during stirring or dispersing, incl. boss head clamp R 270 (page 126).

General data	
Clamping range - stand	10 – 11 mm
Clamping range - extension arm	11 mm
Material	cast aluminum

General data	
Clamping range - stand	6 – 16 mm
Clamping range - extension arm	6 – 16 mm
Material	cast aluminum

General data	
Clamping range - stand	25 – 36 mm
Clamping range - extension arm	5 – 21 mm
Material	cast aluminum

General data	
Clamping range - stand	34 mm
Clamping range - extension arm	16 mm
Material	cast aluminum

General data	
Diameter of extension arm	8 mm
Length of extension arm	130 mm

General data	
For stand diameter	8 – 16 mm
For vessel diameter	40 – 300 mm

General data	
For stand diameter	25 – 36 mm
For vessel diameter	40 – 300 mm

Temperature	
Temperature measuring range	-50 – 450 °C
Resolution	0,1 K
Measuring accuracy	± 0,2 K + Sensor tolerance PT 1000 DIN IEC 751 class A
Setting accuracy	0,1 K
Control deviation	± 0,5 K
General data	
Supply voltage	8 – 16 VDC
Power consumption	10 mA (at 9 V)
Max. ON time	100 %
Plug	6 pin DIN 45322
Connection	DIN 12878 class 2
Dimensions (W x D x H)	82 x 22 x 83 mm (without sensor)
Weight	0,2 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	0 – 60 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 54

Temperature	
Temperature measuring range	-50 – 450 °C
Resolution	0,01 K
Measuring accuracy	± 0,05 K + Sensor tolerance PT 1000 DIN IEC 751 class A
Setting accuracy	0,1 K
Control deviation	± 0,2 K
pH measurement	
Measuring range	0 – 14 pH
Accuracy	± 0,1 pH
Resolution	± 0,01 pH
pH connection	BNC bushing
General data	
Supply voltage	8 – 16 VDC
Power consumption	15 mA (at 9 V)
Max. ON time	100 %
Plug	6 pin DIN 45322
Connection	DIN 12878 class 2
Dimensions (W x D x H)	96 x 45 x 98 mm (without sensor)
Weight	0,2 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	0 – 60 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 54

IKA® Electronic accessories

Temperature measuring instrument

Electronic Contact Thermometers ETS-D5 and ETS-D6

Ensures perfect temperature control without overshooting the set temperature, even in the case of quick heating. With optimized PID control and RESET function, incl. stainless steel sensor H 62.51. For all magnetic stirrers with contact thermometer bushing according to DIN 12878, class 2 (e.g. IKA®, Heidolph and Corning with adapter AD-C1, Ident. No. 3414000, please order separately).

ETS-D6 additionally:

- With integrated pH measuring instrument (without pH electrode)
- Large, graphic LCD display with multilingual user guide
- Software labworldsoft® is available to document all measured values via PC

3 modes of operation guarantee optimum adjustment to your working method.

Operating mode A

Suitable for work with varying parameters (from -50 °C to 450 °C). Safety temperature adjustable.

Operating mode B

Suitable for series operation under uniform conditions.

Operating mode C

Suitable for unsupervised operation.

All values are taken from the memory. This ensures perfect protection against inadvertent improper adjustment.

Accessories ETS-D5 and ETS-D6 (page):

Sensors (28): H 62.51, H 66.51, H 70 Extension cable (28), H 52 Power pack set (28), H 16 V Support rod (33), H 44 Boss head clamp (33), H 38 Holding rod (33)

ETS-D5

Ident. No.
3378000



ETS-D6

Ident. No.
3378100



IKA® Electronic accessories

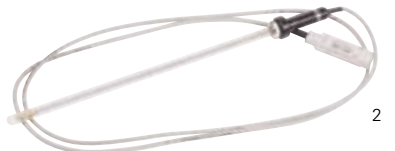
Temperature measuring instrument



Ident. No.
3113200 90 – 240 V 50/60 Hz



1



2



3



4

Ident. No.		
1	3122100	PT 100.23
2	3122200	PT 100.24
3	3122300	PT 100.25
4	3122500	PT 100.27



Ident. No.		
3127800	DTM 12.10	
2616800	PC 1.2	

DTM 12 IKATRON® Digital temperature measuring instrument

For measuring temperatures between -200 °C up to +400 °C.

- LED display
- Analog output (1 °C = 1mV)
- Almemo interface for PC connection
- Sensor connection: Almemo

Accessories (page):
Temperature sensors (128): PT 100.23, PT 100.24, PT 100.25, PT 100.27, DTM 12.10 Data cable (128), labworldsoft® (153)

Temperature sensors

PT 100.23

Standard sensor for a wide range of laboratory tasks.

PT 100.24

Protective pipe, glass-coated. For use in acid and alkaline solutions.

PT 100.25

E.g. for use with IKA® laboratory reactors in combination with sensor receptacle LR 2000.60 (page 144).

PT 100.27

With screw joint. Specially designed for IKA® laboratory kneader HKD-T 06 D.

DTM 12.10 Data cable, 9 pins (F)

Data cable with RS 232 interface to connect the DTM 12 with a PC.

PC 1.2 Adapter, 25 pins

9 pins (M) to 25 pins (F).

Measuring device	
Sensor	PT 100
Measuring range	-200 – 400 °C
Temperature display	digital
Resolution	0,01 K
General data	
Interface	Almemo, analog
Dimensions (W x D x H)	125 x 150 x 70 mm
Weight	1,1 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	0 – 50 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 50

PT 100.23	
Material of protective pipe	stainl. steel (AISI 316L)
Diameter	3 mm
Length	250 mm
Measuring range	-50 – 200 °C
Resolution	0,01 K
PT 100.24	
Material of protective pipe	borosilicate glass
Diameter	8 mm
Length	250 mm
Measuring range	-50 – 200 °C
Resolution	0,01 K

PT 100.25	
Material of protective pipe	stainl. steel (AISI 316L)
Diameter	6 mm
Length	255 mm
Measuring range	-50 – 400 °C
Resolution	0,1 K

PT 100.27	
Material of protective pipe	stainl. steel (AISI 316L)
Diameter	3 mm
Length	135 mm
Measuring range	-50 – 200 °C
Resolution	0,01 K

General data	
Sensor	DZM-S.o
Speed range	0 – 50.000 rpm
Temperature co-efficient	0,005 %/°C
Measurement error of measured value	0,4 % = 1 Digit
Analog output (0 – 4.000 rpm)	1 mV
(> 4.000 rpm)	0,1 mV
Interface	RS 232
Dimensions (W x D x H)	70 x 180 x 75 mm
Weight	0,2 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 42

General data	
Length	1 m

General data	
Length	1 m
Max. distance between monitor / sensor	2 m

DZM control.o Revolution counter

Connection of an opto-electronic sensor enables measurement of the speed of rotating shafts from 0 - 50.000 rpm.

The signals received are displayed on the monitor. This enables all IKA® overhead stirrers and dispersing instruments to be retrofitted with a speed display, thereby allowing reproducible work.

A RS 232 interface allows the values to be recorded digital on a PC. An analog output signal for a recorder is also available. The monitor can be used as a table-top device or mounted on a stand rod.

Included with delivery (page):
DZM-M Monitor (129),
DZM-S.o Sensor optical (129), Power pack

Accessories (page):
DZM-K Extension cable ((129),
labworldsoft® (153)

DZM-S.o Sensor optical

Spare sensor for DZM control.o.

DZM-M Monitor

Spare monitor for the revolution counter DZM control.o.

DZM-K Extension cable

Enables the separation of monitor DZM.M and sensor DZM-S.o.



Ident. No.	
8014200	230 V 50/60 Hz
8014201	115 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.
2809300



Ident. No.
2808700



Ident. No.
2808900

IKA® Electronic accessories

Revolution counter (optical)



Ident. No.	
2300000	230 V 50/60 Hz
2300001	115 V 50/60 Hz

VC 2 IKAVAC® Vacuum controller

Used to create a controlled partial vacuum in laboratory applications. Typical tasks are the evacuation of desiccators, vacuum apparatus, etc. Solvent recovery rates of up to 99% are possible if rotary evaporators are used.

For RV 05, RV 06, RV 10 basic, digital.

- Microprocessor-controlled
- Minimum solvent loss
- Considerable reductions in water costs
- Integrated air release valve
- Easy operation
- Space-saving stand-supported instrument
- Automatic setpoint correction
- Clearly organized membrane keyboard

Accessories (page):
VC 1.1 Water jet pump (131)

Technical data	
Power input	14 W
Control range	1 – 1.200 mbar
Setting accuracy	1 mbar
Display	digital (LED)
Dimensions (W x D x H)	150 x 57 x 85 mm
Weight	1,0 kg
Permissible ambient temperature	5 – 40 °C
Permissible relative humidity	80 %
Protection class acc. to DIN EN 60529	IP 50



Ident. No.	
2829300	230 V 50/60 Hz

AM 1 Analog module

For analog control of the magnetic stirrer RET control-visc *safety control*, RET control-visc C *safety control*, RET control/t and the overhead stirrers EUROSTAR power control-visc with analog signals.

- The output signal can be switched from voltage to current
- The analog input values for speed and the analog input for temperature and torque are converted to normal signals

Accessories (page):
Analog cable (158): AK 2.3, AK 2.8

Technical data	
(0 – 1 V, 0 – 20 mA, 4 – 20 mA)	

VC 1.1 Water jet pump

With valves for water jet and cooling water. Automatic cooling water cut-off at end of distillation. Suitable for rotary evaporators. Low water consumption.

For RV 05, RV 06, RV 10 basic, digital.



Ident. No.	
1980700	

VC 1.3 Magnetic solenoid valve

In conjunction with the vacuum controller VC 2, the solenoid valve can be used to regulate an in-house vacuum, the vacuum of uncontrolled water jet pumps or electrical vacuum pumps. The pump works constantly, the pipe is disconnected by the solenoid valve.

For RV 05, RV 06, RV 10 basic, digital.



Ident. No.	
2163500	

VC 2.4 Pump control

The pump control is required when using electrical vacuum pumps, in conjunction with the vacuum controller VC 2. The pump is disconnected from the mains and then reconnected.

For RV 05, RV 06, RV 10 basic, digital.

Advantage over VC 1.3:
Due to the interruption of the pumps current lead, noise levels and energy costs are reduced.

Included with delivery:
Magnetic solenoid valve, power pack



Ident. No.	
2439100	100 – 240 V 50/60 Hz

Laboratory reactors / Rheology



Anchor stirrer

With PTFE scarper or flow with bor-nigs, for all laboratory reactors.

Page 142

Flow breaker

Page 142

Systems up to 2 liters	134 – 147
Torque measurement instrument	148 – 149



EUROSTAR power control-visc P7
Overhead stirrer, **page 43**
Ident. No. 2850700

LR 2000.80
Reactor cover, **page 142**
Ident. No. 2508200

LR 2000.11
Anchor stirrer with flow borings, **page 142**
Ident. No. 2509500

LR 2000.1
Double-walled reactor vessel, **page 143**
Ident. No. 2508300

LR-2.ST
Stand system

Laboratory reactor system LR-2.ST

The systems LR-2.ST and LR 2000 are modularly expandable laboratory reactors, designed and planned for reproducing and optimizing chemical reaction processes as well as mixing, dispersing and homogenization processes at laboratory scales.

- Some examples for these processes are:
- Manufacturing creams, lotions, emulsions, and liposome preparations in the pharmaceutical and cosmetic sector
 - Mixing of solids such as calcium carbonate, talc, titanium oxide, etc. into liquid polymers
 - Mixing of additives and solid polymer compounds into mineral oils
 - Grinding and disintegrating of solids and fibers in liquids and polymers

The cost efficient LR-2.ST laboratory reactors are available for vacuum applications.

The laboratory reactors of the series LR 2000 P (pressure) and LR 2000 V (vacuum) are especially designed for the use in the pharmaceutical and cosmetic sector.

Technical data	
Min. volume (anchor stirrer)	500 ml
Min. volume (T 25 digital)	800 ml
Max. volume	2.000 ml
Max. temperature Kalrez	230 °C
Attainable vacuum	25 mbar
Max. viscosity	
Visco module VM 600	150.000 mPas
Speed range	
(EUROSTAR power control-visc P7)	8 – 290 rpm
Height of telescopic stand	620 – 1.010 mm
Dimensions (W x D x H)	460 x 430 x 1.240 mm
Materials in contact with medium	stainl. steel (AISI 316L)
	Kalrez (FFPM)
	borosilicate glass 3.3



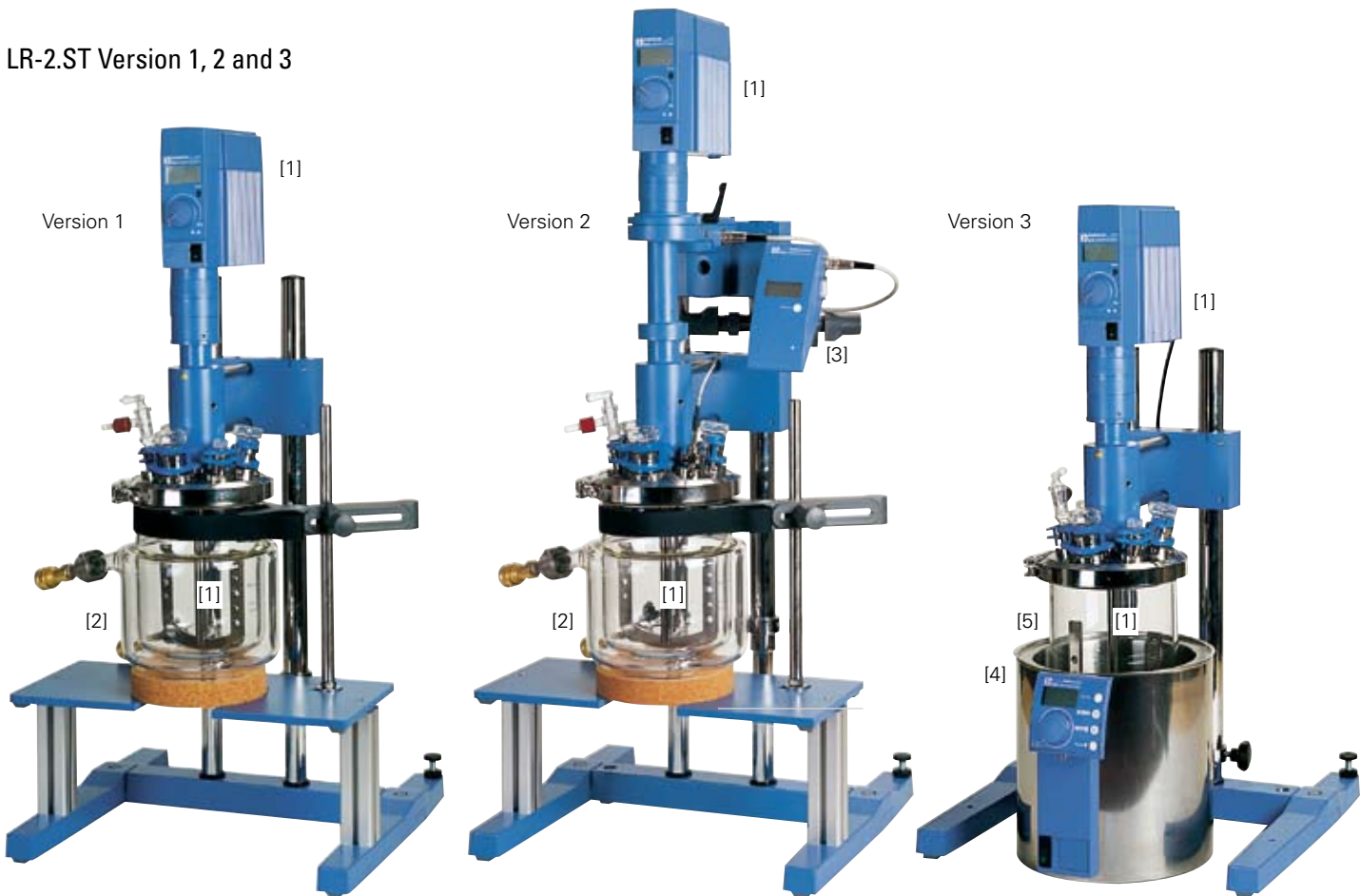
The systems can be adapted individually to a wide range of different applications and specific requirements. IKA® laboratory devices, e.g. temperature measuring instruments, laboratory stirrers and dispersing instruments, pumps and thermostats can be combined and controlled via PC using labworldsoft®. The torque measuring instruments VK 600 control VISCOKLICK® or VM 600 basic allow for evaluation of rheological properties.

The IKA® laboratory reactors features among others are:

- Modularly expandable to accommodate interchangeable instruments for various applications (3 x NS 29 and 2 x NS 14 ground joints)
- Single- and double-walled jacketed 2 liter vessels available made of borosilicate glass or stainless steel, with or without bottom discharge valve
- Sealing materials (FFPM) resist solvents and temperatures for applications up to 230 °C



LR-2.ST Version 1, 2 and 3



LR-2.ST Version 1

[1] LR-2.ST
Basic package with reactor cover
(sealing material: FFPM)
consisting of:
- Stand system LR-2.ST
- LR-2.SI Safety disconnection
- EUROSTAR power control-visc P7
- LR 2000.11 Anchor stirrer
with flow borings

[2] LR 2000.1
Double-walled reactor vessel,
page 143
Ident. No. 2508300

**Safety accessory for Version
1 and 2 (page):**
LR-2.SP Splinter protection (145)

LR-2.ST Version 2

[1] LR-2.ST
Basic package with reactor cover
(sealing material: FFPM)
consisting of:
- Stand system LR-2.ST
- LR-2.SI Safety disconnection
- EUROSTAR power control-visc P7
- LR 2000.11 Anchor stirrer
with flow borings

[2] LR 2000.1
Double-walled reactor vessel,
page 143
Ident. No. 2508300

[3] VM 600 basic
Visco module, **page 145**
Ident. No. 8016600

LR-2.ST Version 3

[1] LR-2.ST
Basic package with reactor cover
(sealing material: FFPM)
consisting of:
- Stand system LR-2.ST
- LR-2.SI Safety disconnection
- EUROSTAR power control-visc P7
- LR 2000.11 Anchor stirrer
with flow borings

[4] HBR 4 digital
Heating bath, **page 98**
Ident. No. 2602300

[5] LR 2.1
Single walled reactor vessel, **page 143**
Ident. No. 3070000

Configuration possibilities

Basic package (page 134 – 136)

LR-2.ST Laboratory reactor system
consisting of:
- LR-2.ST Stand system
- LR-2.SI Safety disconnection
- EUROSTAR power control-visc P7
- LR 2000.11 Anchor stirrer
Ident. No. 8016500

Reactor vessels (page 143) and accessories (chapter Heating / Tempering)

LR 2000.1
Double-walled reactor vessel
borosilicate glass
Ident. No. 2508300

LT 5.24
Hose adapter (2 pieces required)
Ident. No. 2578100

LT 5.20
Hoses
Ident. No. 2606700

CC3-308B vpc
Circulation thermostat
Ident. No. 3658800

LR 2000.2
Double-walled reactor vessel with bot-
tom discharge valve, borosilicate glass
Ident. No. 2509600

LT 5.24
Hose adapter (2 pieces required)
Ident. No. 2578100

LT 5.20
Hoses
Ident. No. 2606700

CC3-308B vpc
Circulation thermostat
Ident. No. 3658800

LR 2.1
Single-walled reactor vessel,
borosilicate glass
Ident. No. 3070000

HBR 4 digital
Heating bath
Ident. No. 2602300

Add-on units

VK 600 control
Torque measurement instr.,
p. 149, Ident. No. 8015700

DTM 12 IKATRON®
Digital temperature measuring
instr., p. 128, Ident. No. 3113200

T 25 digital ULTRA-TURRAX®
Disperser, p. 76
Ident. No. 3565000

VC 2 IKAVAC®
Vacuum controller, p. 130
Ident. No. 2300000

Software (page 152 – 156)

labworldsoft®
PC software
Ident. No. 2970000

Accessories (page 142)

LR 2000.10
Anchor stirrer with PTFE scraper
Ident. No. 2508400

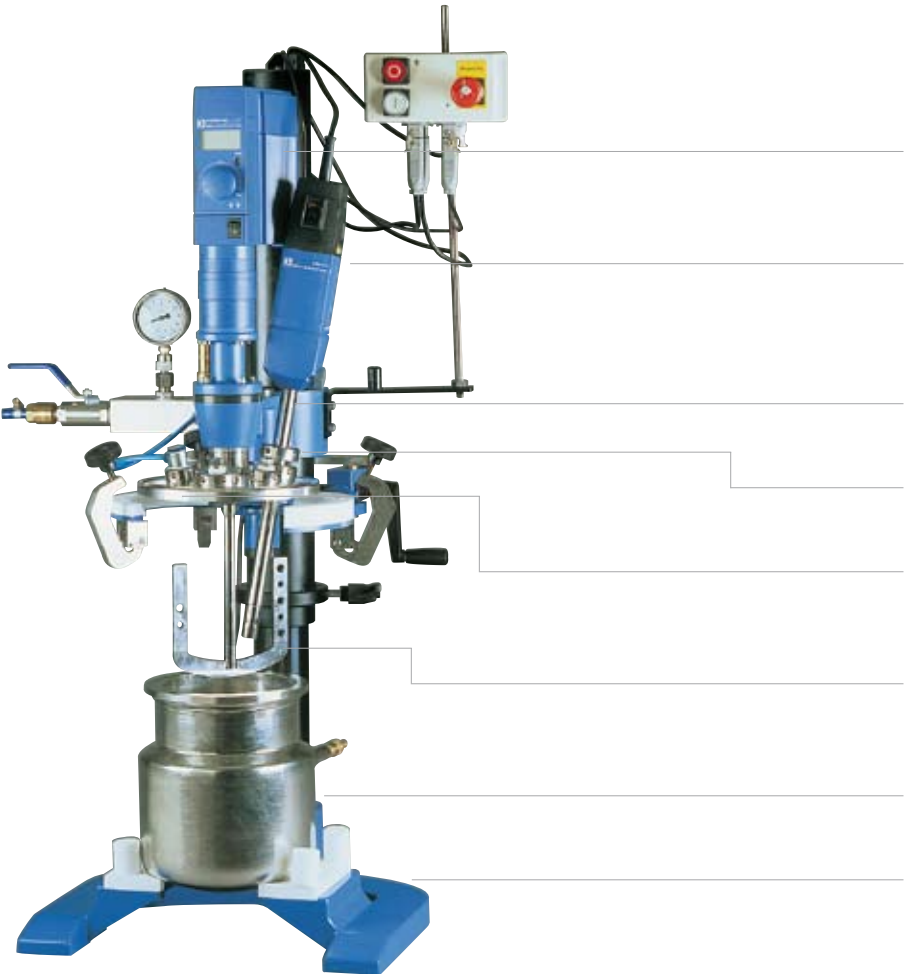
LR 2000.11
Anchor stirrer with flow borings
Ident. No. 2509500

LR 2000.20
Flow breaker
Ident. No. 2508500

Necessary components

Optional components

LR 2000 P System variant pressure



EUROSTAR power control-visc P7
Overhead stirrer, **page 43**, Ident. No. 2850700

T 25 digital
Disperser, can also be attached, **page 76**,
Ident. No. 3565000

S 25 KV – 18 G
Appropriate dispersing element, **page 81**
Ident. No. 2348000

LR 2000.40
Shaft receptacle, **page 144**, Ident. No. 2509200

LR 2000.85
Reactor cover, **page 142**, Ident. No. 2598100

LR 2000.11
Anchor stirrer with flow borings, **page 142**
Ident. No. 2509500

LR 2000.3
Reactor vessel, stainl. steel, **page 143**, Ident. No. 2509700

LR 2000.75
Stand for pressure variant, Ident. No. 2598000

Please contact IKA® or your local dealer for
a detailed quotation.

Technical data	
Min. volume (anchor stirrer)	500 ml
Min. volume (T 25 digital)	800 ml
Max. volume	2.000 ml
Max. temperature FFPM	230 °C
Attainable pressure	6 bar
Max. viscosity	150.000 mPas
Speed range	
(EUROSTAR power control-visc P7)	8 – 290 rpm
Lift of telescopic stand	260 mm
Dimensions (W x D x H)	500 x 500 x 1.350 mm
Weight of basic device	30 kg
Materials in contact with medium	stainl. steel (AISI 316L) Kalrez (FFPM)

Configuration possibilities

Basic components

EUROSTAR power control-visc P7
Overhead stirrer, p. 43
Ident. No. 2850700

LR 2000.75
Stand for pressure variants, p. 138
Ident. No. 2598000

LR 2000.85
Reactor cover, p. 142
Ident. No. 2598100

Accessories (page 142)

LR 2000.10
Anchor stirrer with PTFE scraper
Ident. No. 2508400

LR 2000.11
Anchor stirrer with flow borings
Ident. No. 2509500

LR 2000.21
Flow breaker,
Ident. No. 2571200

LR 2000.40
Receptacle for LR 2000.21
and dispersing element, p. 144
Ident. No. 2509200

Reactor vessels (page 143) and accessories (chapter Heating / Tempering)

LR 2000.3
Double-walled reactor vessel
stainl. steel
Ident. No. 2509700

LR 2000.4
Double-walled reactor vessel with
bottom outlet valve, stainless steel
Ident. No. 3064900

LR 2000.53
Stand lower set
(required for LR 2000.4)
Ident. No. 2509800

LT 5.23
Hose adapter (2 pieces required)
Ident. No. 2235000

LT 5.23
Hose adapter (2 pieces required)
Ident. No. 2235000

LR 2000.57
Sealing set, p. 142
Ident. No. 2661200

LT 5.20
Hoses
Ident. No. 2606700

LT 5.20
Hoses
Ident. No. 2606700

CC3-308B vpc
Circulation thermostat
Ident. No. 3658800

CC3-308B vpc
Circulation thermostat
Ident. No. 3658800

Add-on units

VK 600 control
Torque measurement instrument, p. 149
Ident. No. 8015700

DTM 12 IKATRON®
Digital temperature measuring instru-
ment, p. 128, Ident. No. 3113200

T 25 digital ULTRA-TURRAX®
Disperser, p. 76
Ident. No. 3565000

LR 2000 VK
Attachment kit for LR 2000 P, p. 145
Ident. No. 2984600

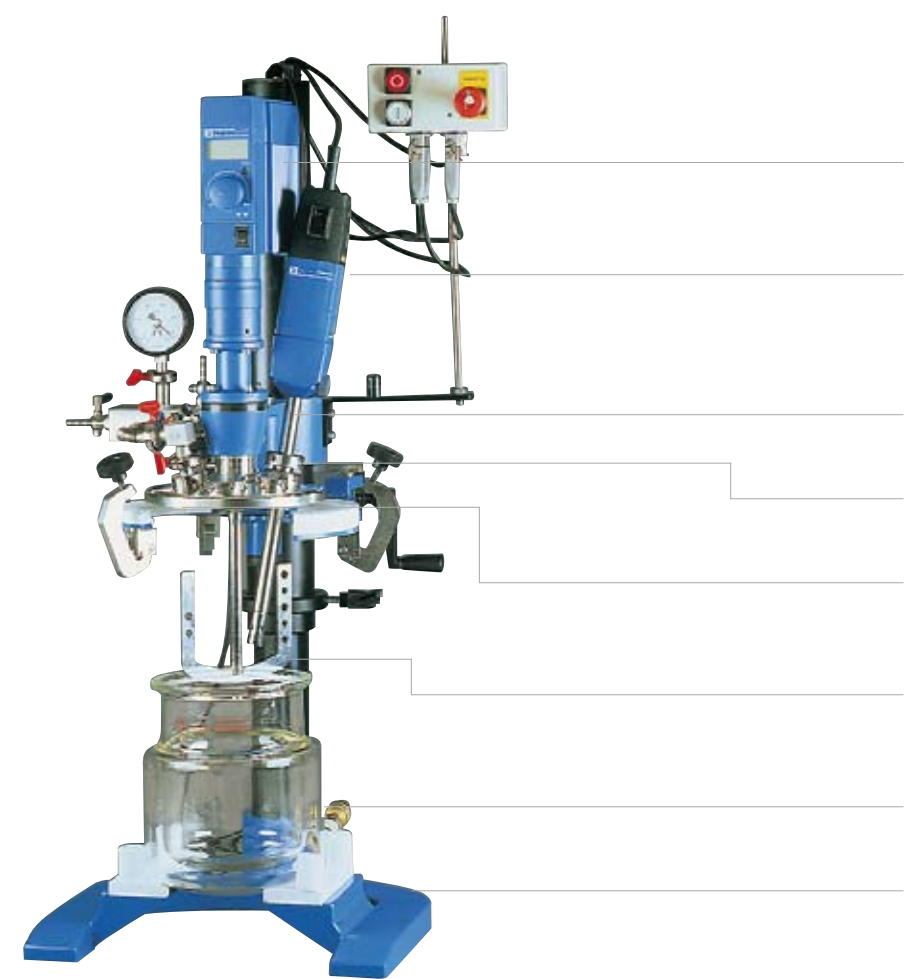
Software (page 152 – 156)

labworldsoft®
PC software
Ident. No. 2970000

Necessary components

Optional components

LR 2000 V System variant vacuum



Please contact IKA® or your local dealer for a detailed quotation.

EUROSTAR power control-visc P7
Overhead stirrer, **page 43**, Ident. No. 2850700

T 25 digital
Disperser, can also be attached, **page 76**,
Ident. No. 3565000

S 25 KV – 18 G
Appropriate dispersing element, **page 81**
Ident. No. 2348000

LR 2000.40
Shaft receptacle, **page 144**, Ident. No. 2509200

LR 2000.80
Reactor cover, **page 142**, Ident. No. 2508200

LR 2000.11
Anchor stirrer with flow borings, **page 142**
Ident. No. 2509500

LR 2000.1
Reactor vessel, **page 143**, Ident. No. 2508300

LR 2000.70
Stand for vacuum variant, Ident. No. 2509000

Technical data	
Min. volume (anchor stirrer)	500 ml
Min. volume (T 25 digital)	800 ml
Max. volume	2.000 ml
Max. temperature FFPM	230 °C
Attainable vacuum	25 mbar
Max. viscosity	150.000 mPas
Speed range (EUROSTAR power control-visc P7)	8 – 290 rpm
Lift of telescopic stand	260 mm
Dimensions (W x D x H)	500 x 500 x 1.350 mm
Weight of basic device	30 kg
Materials in contact with medium	stainl. steel (AISI 316L) Kalrez (FFPM) borosilicate glass 3.3

Configuration possibilities

Basic components

EUROSTAR power control-visc P7
Overhead stirrer, p. 43
Ident. No. 2850700

LR 2000.70
Stand for vacuum variant, p. 140
Ident. No. 2509000

LR 2000.80
Reactor cover, p. 142
Ident. No. 2508200

Accessories (page 142)

LR 2000.10
Anchor stirrer with PTFE scrapers
Ident. No. 2508400

LR 2000.11
Anchor stirrer with flow borings
Ident. No. 2509500

LR 2000.20
Flow breaker
Ident. No. 2508500

Reactor vessels (page 143) and accessories (chapter Heating / Tempering)

LR 2000.1
Double-walled reactor vessel
borosilicate glass
Ident. No. 2508300

LR 2000.2
Double-walled reactor vessel and bottom
discharge valve, borosilicate glass
Ident. No. 2509600

LR 2000.53
Stand lower set
(required for LR 2000.4)
Ident. No. 2509800

LT 5.24
Hose adapter (2 pieces required)
Ident. No. 2578100

LT 5.24
Hose adapter (2 pieces required)
Ident. No. 2578100

LR 2000.54
Sealing set, p. 142
Ident. No. 2498900

LT 5.20
Hoses
Ident. No. 2606700

LT 5.20
Hoses
Ident. No. 2606700

CC3-308B vpc
Circulation thermostat
Ident. No. 3658800

CC3-308B vpc
Circulation thermostat
Ident. No. 3658800

Add-on units

VK 600 control
Torque measurement instr.,
p. 149, Ident. No. 8015700

DTM 12 IKATRON®
Digital temperature measuring
instr., p. 128, Ident. No. 3113200

T 25 digital ULTRA-TURRAX®
Disperser, p. 76
Ident. No. 3565000

VC 2 IKAVAC®
Vacuum controller, p. 130
Ident. No. 2300000

LR 2000 VK
Attachment kit for LR 2000 V,
p. 145, Ident. No. 2984600

Software (page 152 – 156)

labworldsoft®
PC software
Ident. No. 2970000

Necessary components

Optional components



Ident. No.	
2508200	LR 2000.80
2598100	LR 2000.85
2498900	LR 2000.54
2661200	LR 2000.57

LR 2000.80 Reactor cover

For LR 2000 V (stand LR 2000.70).
Incl. 3 x NS 29 and 2 x NS 14 / 23 groand joints.

Accessories (page):
LR 2000.54 Sealing set (142)

LR 2000.85 Reactor cover (without fig.)

For LR 2000 P (stand LR 2000.75).

Accessories (page):
LR 2000.57 Sealing set (142)

LR 2000.54 Sealing set (without fig.)

Spare, for LR 2000 V.

LR 2000.57 Sealing set (without fig.)

Spare, for LR 2000 P.



Ident. No.
2508400



Ident. No.
2509500



Ident. No.
2508500

LR 2000.10 Anchor stirrer

With PTFE scraper, for all laboratory reactors.

LR 2000.11 Anchor stirrer

With flow borings, for all laboratory reactors.

LR 2000.20 Flow breaker

Only for LR 2000 V and LR-2.ST.

LR 2000.21 Flow breaker
(without fig.)

Only for LR 2000 P in connection with
LR 2000.40 (page 144).

Ident. No.
2571200

General data	
Material of threaded seal	FFPM

General data	
Material of threaded seal	FFPM

General data	
Material	stainl. steel (AISI 316L), PTFE

General data	
Material	stainl. steel (AISI 316L)

General data	
Material	stainl. steel (AISI 316L)
Installation length	180 mm

General data	
Material	stainl. steel (AISI 316L)
Installation length	180 mm

General data	
Useful volume	2.000 ml
Material	borosilicate glass 3.3
Max. temperature	230 °C

General data	
Useful volume	2.000 ml
Material	stainl. steel (AISI 316L)
Max. temperature	230 °C

General data	
Height	22 cm

LR 2.1 Reactor vessel

Single-walled, for LR-2.ST.

LR 2000.1 Reactor vessel

Double-walled, with quick-action
connectors, for LR-2.ST and LR 2000 V.

LR 2000.2 Reactor vessel

Double-walled, with quick-action
connectors and bottom discharge valve, for
LR-2.ST and LR 2000 V.

Accessories (page):
LR 2000.53 Stand lower set (143), LT 5.24 Hose
adapter (2 pieces required) (101), LT 5.20 Hose
(101)

LR 2000.3 Reactor vessel

Double-walled for LR 2000 P (stand LR 2000.75).

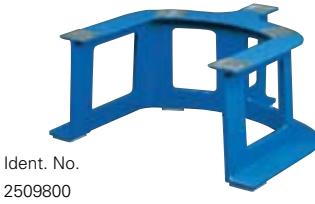
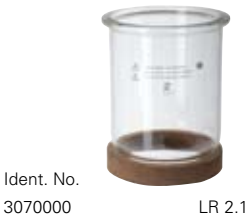
LR 2000.4 Reactor vessel (without fig.)

Double-walled with bottom outlet valve, for
LR 2000 P (stand LR 2000.75).

Accessories (page):
LR 2000.53 Stand lower set (143),
LT 5.23 Hose adapter (2 pieces required) (101),
LT 5.20 Hose (101)

LR 2000.53 Stand lower set

To raise the laboratory reactor vessels
LR 2000.2 and LR 2000.4. Only in connection with
LR 2000.70 and LR 2000.75.





Ident. No.
2509200

LR 2000.40 Shaft receptacle

To install the dispersing elements S 25 KV (page 81) and the flow breaker LR 2000.21 (page 142).

General data	
Material of seal	FFPM



Ident. No.
2509300

LR 2000.60 Sensor receptacle

To install the temperature sensors PT 100.25 (page 128) and PT 100.5 (page101).

General data	
Material of seal	FFPM



Ident. No.
2509400

LR 2000.30 Vacuum gauge

Only for LR 2000 V. Alternative to the vacuum controller VC 2 IKAVAC® (page 130).

General data	
Material of seal	FFPM
Measuring range	1 – 1.020 mbar
Measuring accuracy acc. to DIN 16005	class 1
Max. temperature	60 °C



Ident. No.
2277000

LR 2000.90 Drip funnel

For dosing, with ground joint NS 29.
Only for LR-2.ST and LR 2000 V.

General data	
Volume	250 ml

Ident. No.
2508800

LR 2000.52 Tool set (without fig.)

Spare. Included in the packages of the laboratory reactors.

LR 2000.VK Attachment kit (without fig.)

For LR 2000 V and LR 2000 P.

Ident. No.
2984600

Accessories (page):
Torque measurement instrument
VK 600 control VISCOKLICK® (149)

VM 600 basic Visco module

Torque measurement instrument for LR-2.ST, consisting of adapter kit and VK 600 control VISCOKLICK® (page 149).



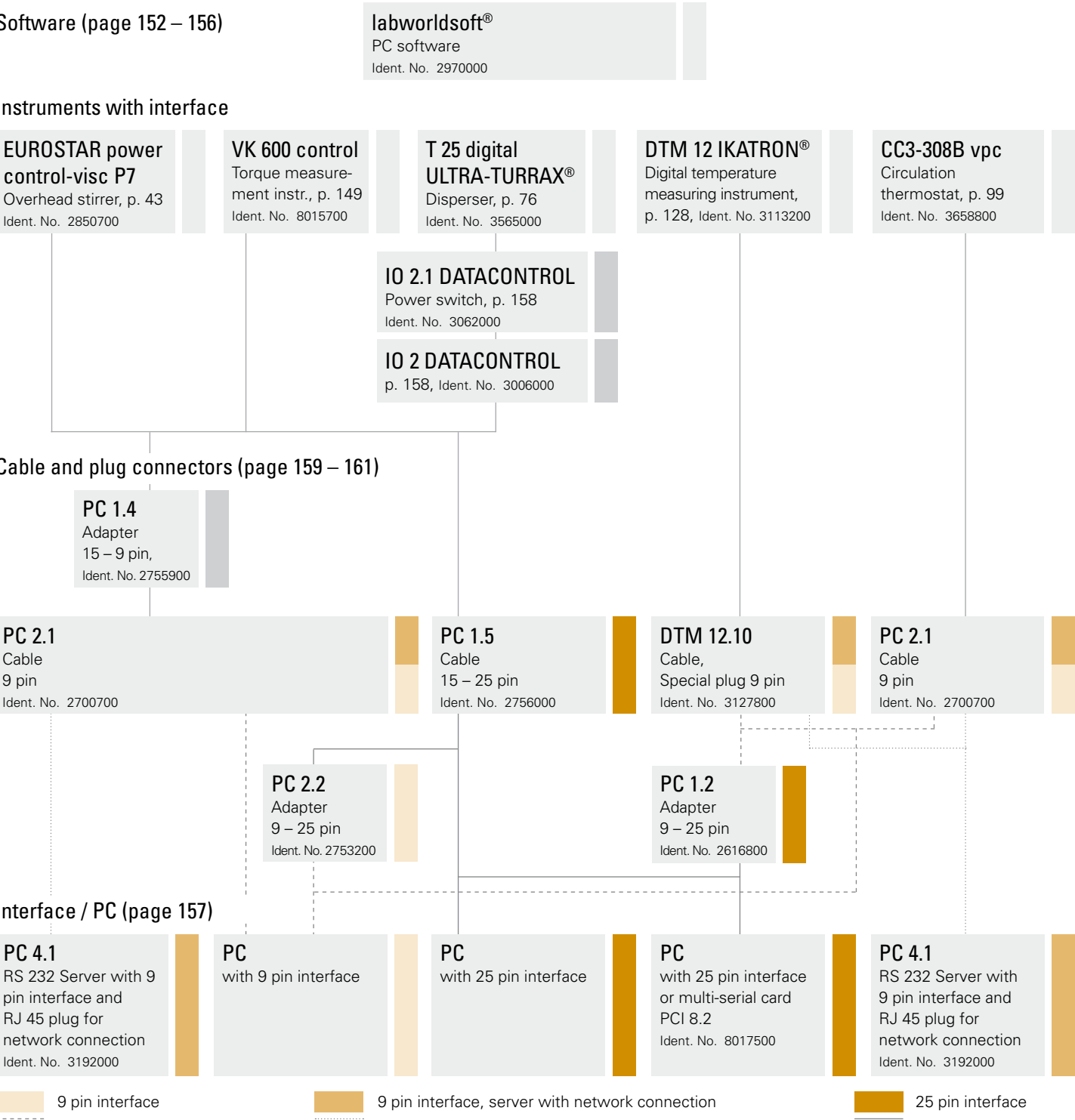
Ident. No.
8016600

LR-2.SP Splinter protection (without fig.)

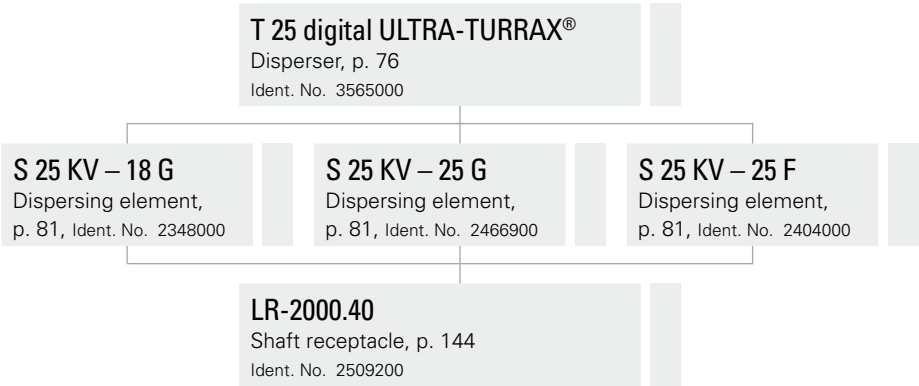
Prevents potential injuries caused by broken glass and burns as a result of accidentally touching the hot reactor vessel.

Ident. No.
3326400

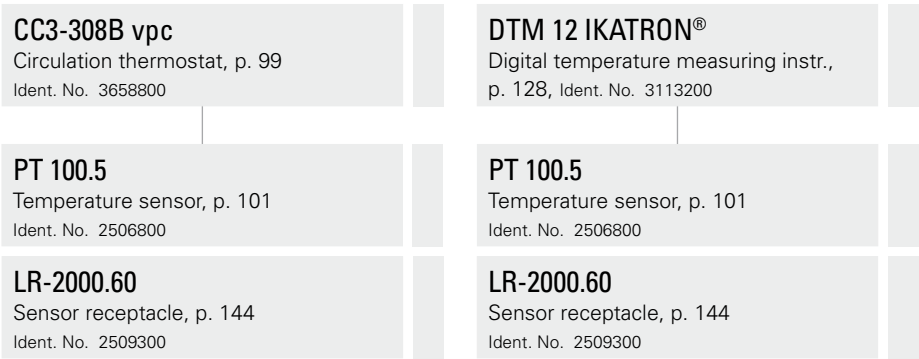
Data processing: software, cable and adapters



Dispersing / Homogenizing



Temperature control resp. temperature measurement





- EUROSTAR power control-visc

Overhead stirrer, page 41

Ident. No. 2600000
- R 270

Boss head clamp, page 126

Ident. No. 2657800
- VK 600 control VISCOKLICK®

Torque measurement instrument, page 149

Ident. No. 8015700
- R 2723

Telescopic stand, page 125

Ident. No. 1412100
- R 1376

Paddle stirrer, page 46 / 47

Ident. No. 0757800

Technical data	
Measuring range	0 – 600 Ncm
Display	digital
Flange-Ø	60 / 62 mm
Flange Height	≥ 10 mm
Linearity of Display:	
0 – 60 Ncm	± 0,5
60 – 600 Ncm	± 1,0
Reproducibility:	
Static	± 0,1 Ncm
Dynamic	± 0,5 Ncm

VK 600 control VISCOKLICK®

Torque measurement instrument

Rheological material properties such as viscosity, flow and deformation behavior are among the most important characteristics of any material:

- They determine the application-technical manufacturing process of a product
- The structural composition of a material can be established from its viscosity behavior
- The sequence of chemical reactions can be documented

The VK 600 control can be combined with all IKA® EUROSTAR overhead stirrers. The appropriate stirrer is mounted to the VK 600 control. During stirring, a force transducer determines a reaction force at the stirring shaft proportional to the torque.

- Easy assembly
- RS 232 interface and analog output
- PC-controllable with labworldsoft®
- Measuring system is overload-proof
- Offset correction to eliminate errors

Accessories (page):

VK 60 / 01 Adapter (149), labworldsoft® (153)

VK 60 / 01 Adapter

For adaption of IKA® overhead stirrer RW 20 digital.



Ident. No.	
8015700	230 V 50/60 Hz
8015701	115 V 50/60 Hz



Ident. No.

2854100

Software



labworldsoft®

Eases life in the laboratory. With this laboratory software, you can network up to 64 laboratory devices simultaneously via one PC. That makes the automation of your laboratory experiments and processes possible.

Page 152 / 153

Laboratory software
for control and
data collection

152 – 161



labworldsoft®

With this laboratory software, you can network up to 64 laboratory devices simultaneously via one PC.

labworldsoft®

With this laboratory software, you can network up to 64 laboratory devices simultaneously via one PC. That makes the automation of your laboratory experiments and processes possible. Measurements and processes may be run independently from one another. This helps to avoid long waits and you increase your productivity. The communication between PC and laboratory device is performed via the serial interface RS 232 (COM1 or COM2). With the help of plug-in cards and Ethernet RS 232 servers, up to 64 laboratory devices can be used simultaneously via one PC. All laboratory instruments can be controlled independently from each other and the measured values (speed, temperature, torque, pH, etc.) can be documented separately.

Hard- and software requirements:

Pentium 90 with at least 16 MB RAM, and a mouse. VGA display: monochrome with at least 16 levels of grey or color. Windows 95/98/2000/NT/ME/XP/Vista.

Accessories (page):

PCI 8.2 Plug-in card (157), PC 4.1 RS 232 Server (157), DC 2 DATACONTROL (157), DA 2 DATACONTROL (157), IO 2 DATACONTROL (158)

Networking, monitoring

With labworldsoft® you can network up to 64 laboratory instruments simultaneously via one PC. From sample preparation to synthesis, all steps of research and development in the lab can be automated using labworldsoft®.

Controlling

Desired temperature and speed sequences can be precisely controlled by means of freely selectable ramp functions. The ramp functions can be graphically generated, stored, and then loaded again at any time.

Recording, evaluating

labworldsoft® enables a fast and easy recording of many physical parameters which are required in the laboratory, such as pH, conductivity, temperature, torque, weight, pump rates etc.

Exporting

Data recorded using labworldsoft® can be directly written to an Excel sheet or exported to any standard application at a later stage.

Storing / reproducing measured data

Do your test arrangements repeat themselves? With labworldsoft® all test arrangements can be stored. The stored data is available to reproduce the test, with one mouse click. The reproducibility of tests is warranted within the scope of ISO 9000 and within GLP.

Documentation

For documentation purposes, all measuring results as well as the measurement flowcharts can be printed or plotted according to GLP, ISO and QA.

For more information and a download of your free trial version please visit:
www.labworldsoft.com



Ident. No.
2970000



Manufactures with interface devices compatible to labworldsoft®:

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| - Ahlborn | - Kern |
| - B. Braun Biotech | - KNF |
| - Martin Christ | - Knick |
| - Corning Inc. | - Labovisco |
| - Ehret | - Lauda |
| - Eyela | - Metrohm |
| - Fluid | - Mettler-Toledo |
| - Fritsch | - MLT |
| - Gerhardt | - PolyScience |
| - GFL | - Sartorius |
| - Harvard | - Scaltec |
| - Heidolph | - Sigma |
| - Hermle | - Telab |
| - Huber | - Thermo Haake |
| - IKA® | - Thermo Neslab |
| - Ilmvac | - Troemner |
| - Infors | - Vaccubrand |
| - Ismatec | - yellowline |
| - Julabo | |

Interfaces to additional devices from other manufacturers will soon be available. Please ask for a current reference list.

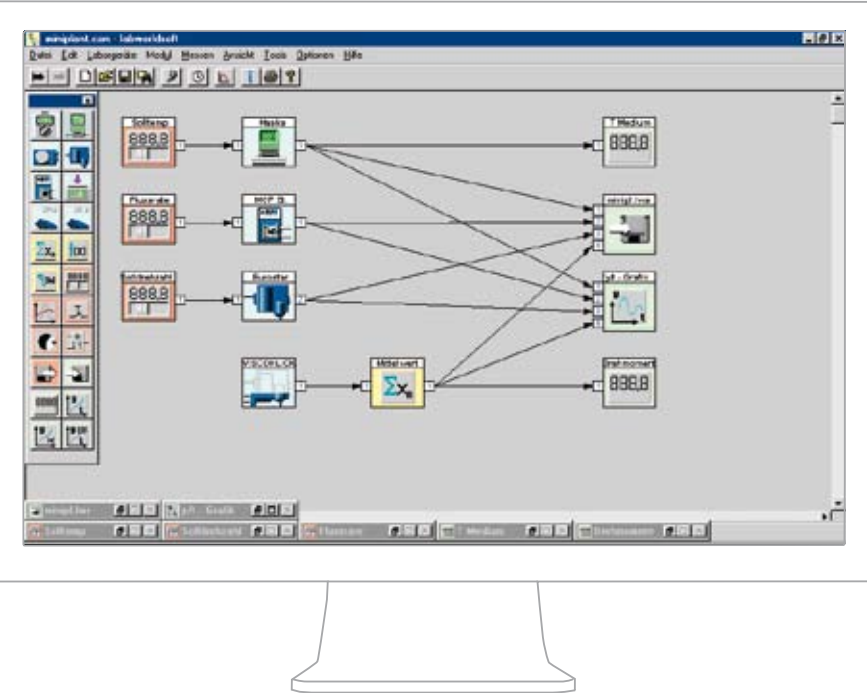


Figure 1: Configuration of a laboratory reactor with peripherals.

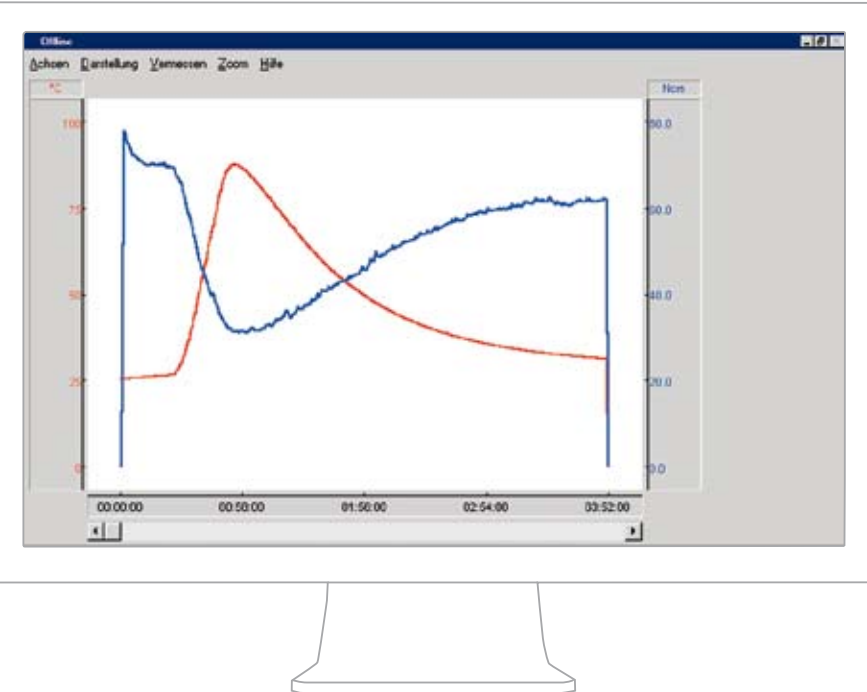


Figure 2: y/t-graphic: Shows torque and temperature changes in medium.

Presentation of results
The measuring results are directly displayed online or offline graphically with a selectable coordination system or numerically. Several numerical displays as well as four-channel displays are possible.

Storing a measuring configuration
The complete measuring configuration with all current parameters and the position of all opened windows can be stored. As a result, preconfigured flowcharts which are immediately ready for operation can be provided for the widest variety of tasks.
Fig. 1: Configuration example of a laboratory reactor with peripherals in operation. The speed of an overhead stirrer, the target temperature of a thermostat and a pump are controlled. Torque and temperature of the medium are recorded and are represented in a y/t-graphic (fig. 2). By means of a IO 2 DATACONTROL, additional external sensors or valves are possible.

Configuration example – Recording rheological data during the stirring process

labworldsoft®
Laboratory software for control and data collection, **page 153**
Ident. No. 2970000

EUROSTAR power control-visc
Stirrer, **page 41**
Ident. No. 2600000

R 270
Boss head clamp, **page 126**
Ident. No. 2657800

VK 600 control VISCOKLICK®
Torque measurement instrument, **page 149**
Ident. No. 8015700

PC 1.5
Cable, **page 158**
Ident. No. 2756000

R 1373
Paddle stirrer, **page 46**
Ident. No. 0757600

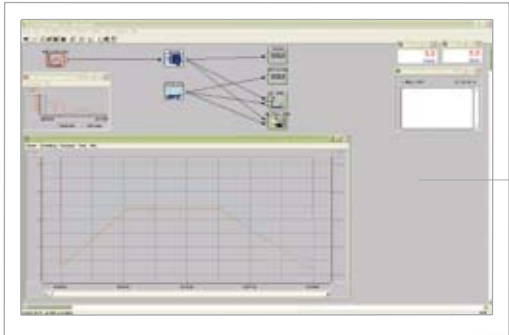
RH 5
Strap clamp for securing the vessel, incl. boss head clamp R 270, **page 126**
Ident. No. 3159000

R 2723
Telescopic stand, **page 125**
Ident. No. 1412100

PCI 8.2 Einsteckkarte
for mounting in the PC to control up to 8 instruments, **page 157**
Ident. No. 8017500



Configuration example – Controlling and recording temperature data during magnetic stirring with heating



labworldsoft®
Laboratory software for control and data collection,
page 153
Ident. No. 2970000

H 38
Holding rod for casing of the PT 100.50 sensor, **page 33**
Ident. No. 3547700

H 44
Boss head clamp, **page 126**
Ident. No. 2437700

PT 100.50
Temperature sensor for RET control-visc, **page 29**
Ident. No. 2601900

H 16 V
Support rod for attachment to
RET control-visc, **page 33**
Ident. No. 1545100

PCI 8.2
Plug-in card for mounting in the PC to control
up to 8 instruments, **page 157**
Ident. No. 8017500

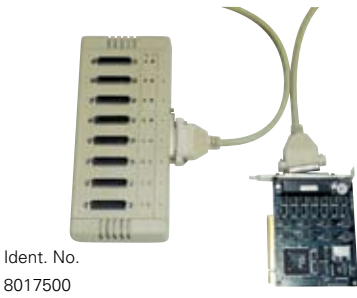
PC 1.5
Cable, **page 158**
Ident. No. 2756000

H 99
Protective cover included with the RET control-visc,
page 34
Ident. No. 2734500

RET control-visc *safety control*
Safety magnetic stirrer with RS 232 interface, **page 15**,
incl. protective cover H 99, **page 34**
Ident. No. 3364000

PCI 8.2 Plug-in card

For mounting in the PC to connect up to 8 instru-
ments simultaneously. Plug-in cards for up to 64
instruments available on request.



PC 4.1 RS 232 Server

Up to 4 lab units can be controlled through the
ethernet with the PC 4.1 RS 232 server. The
server supports 4 RS 232 ports with a 10/100
mbps ethernet interface by TCP/IP. The server can
be set-up through the ethernet and works as a
transparent serial COM-Port without restrictions
of platform and distance.

Server for connection of up to 64 instruments
available on request.



DC 2 DATACONTROL

For PC documentation of analog signals from up
to 4 instruments.

Accessories (page):
PC 1.5 Cable (158), PC 2.2 Adapter (158),
AK 2.4 Analog cable (158)

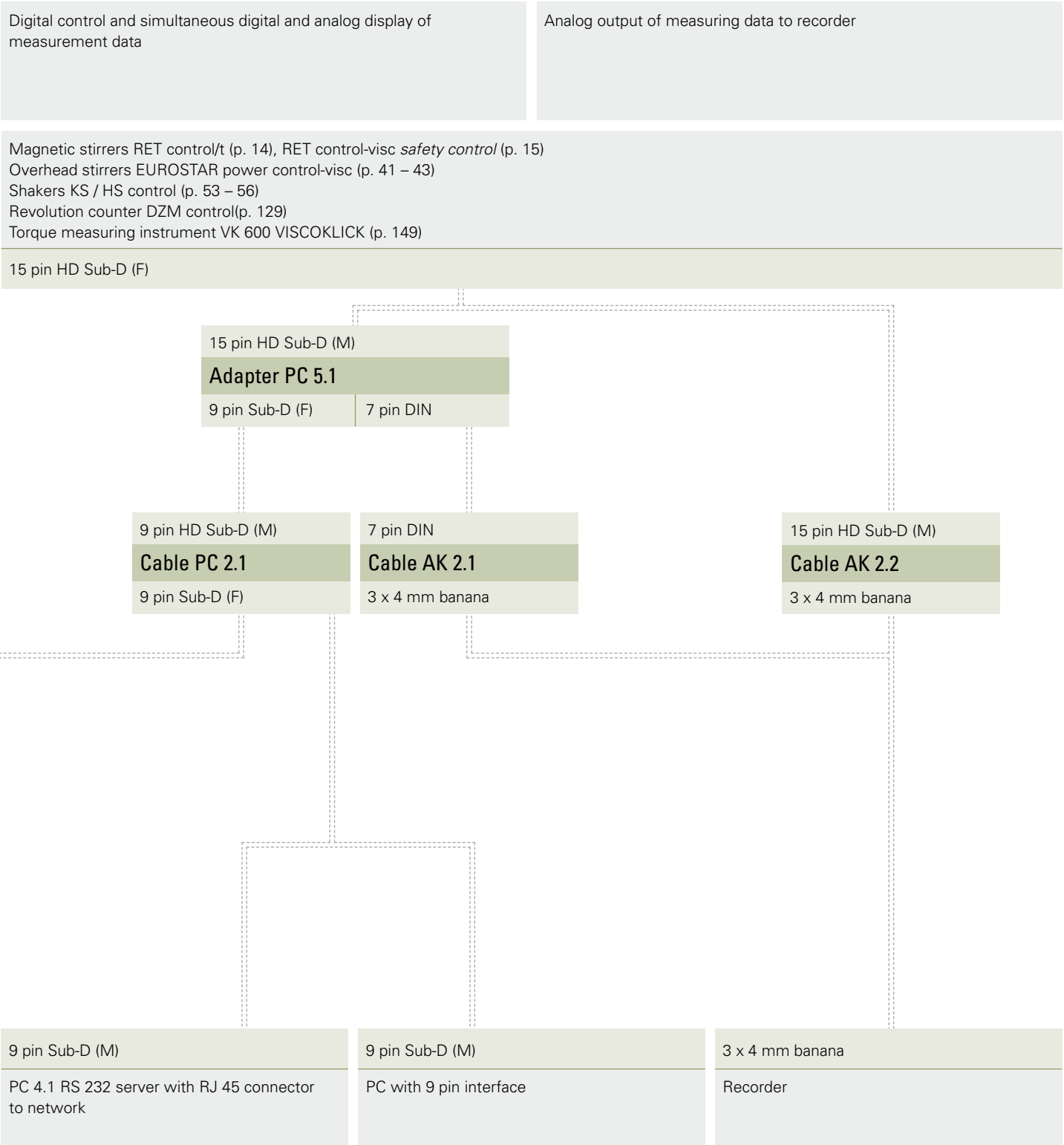
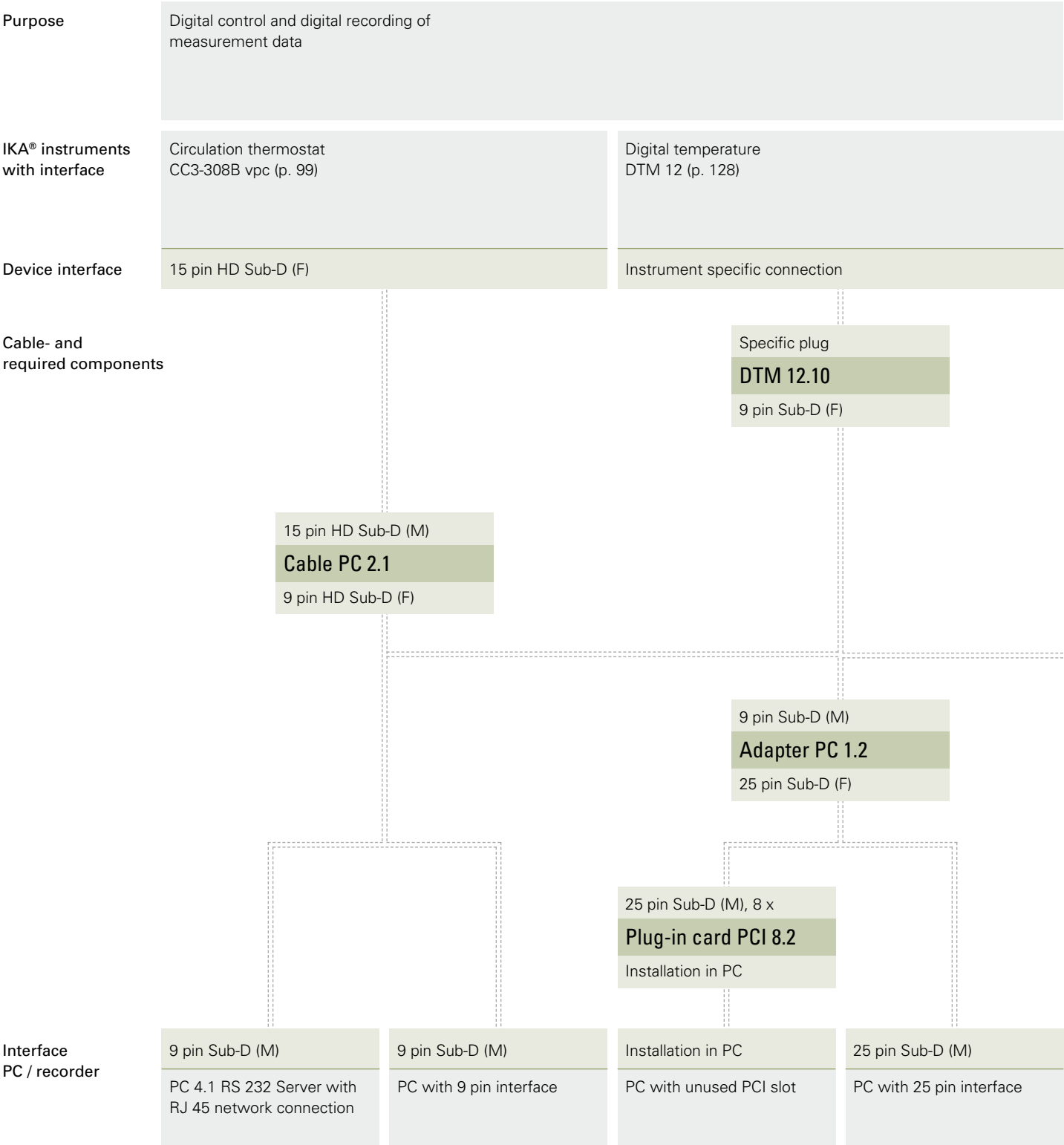


DA 2 DATACONTROL

To convert digital signals into analog signals. In
this manner, devices with analog control inputs
(industrial controllers, temperature controllers) can
be controlled using labworldsoft®.
Connection box included.

Accessories (page):
PC 1.5 Cable (158), PC 2.2 Adapter (158),
Analog cable (158): AK 2.6, AK 2.7





Analytical line



C 14

The disposable crucible makes handling much easier because there is no longer any need for a quartz or stainless steel crucible. Optimises sample combustion. No crucible to clean. Direct contact with ignition wire. No ignition thread required.
Page 173

Calorimeters 164 – 173
Decomposition system 174 – 175



C 5000
The calorimeter offers three user-selected operating modes.

Technical data		
Input power max.		120 W
Rated voltage		24 V DC, 5 A
Fuse		1 x 2.5 AT
Max. On-time		continuous operation
Range of measurement		40.000 J
Measuring mode /	isoperibol	up to 17 min
Measuring time	dynamic	up to 8 min
	manuel (isoperibol)	up to 17 min
	time-controlled	up to 14 min
Reproducibility		
based on analysis of 1 g		
benzoic acid NBS 39i		0,1 % RSD
Operating oxygen pressure		30 bar
General data		
Dimensions (W x D x H)	400 x 400 x 400 mm	
Weight	21 kg	
Protection class	III	
Interfaces	1 x serial (RS 232)	
	1 x parallel (Centronics)	
Ambient temperature	20 – 25 °C (constant)	
Ambient humidity	80 %	
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 21	

C 200

Compact low cost combustion calorimeter to determining calorific values of liquid and solid samples. Suitable for teaching and training (e.g. technical schools, universities) and for industrial laboratories with less need for analyses.

- In the manual mode (learning mode) the user triggers ignition and the end of measurement. The temperature changes are recorded at minute intervals. All calculations are manual.
- In the other operating modes ignition and calculation of calorific values are automatic. The calorific value is shown on the display. Acid correction of the calorific value and calculation of the heat values are performed manually.
- The C 5010 decomposition vessel can be equipped to use C 14 disposable crucible.
- The C 200 can also be operated with the “CalWin C 5040” calorimeter software. This enables control of up to eight C 200 measurement cells from a PC.



Ident. No.
8802500 100 – 240 V 50/60 Hz

- Functions:**
- Working methods: isoperibol, manual, dynamic, time-controlled
 - Validation according to DIN 51900, ISO 1928, ASTM D240, ASTM D4809, ASTM D5865, ASTM D1989, ASTM D5468, ASTM E711
 - GOST-certified
 - Automatic sample ignition
 - Compact modular design
 - Highly operator maintenance friendly
 - Complies with all global voltages, from 100 - 240 V
 - Powered with a low operating voltage 24 V DC

Consisting of:
Basic device C 200 incl. power pack and ignition adaptor, C 5010 Decomposition vessel standard, C 248 Oxygen station



C 2000 basic, C 2000 control,
C 2000 basic high pressure and
C 2000 control high pressure

The C 2000 basic and C 2000 control calorimeters are the tried-and-tested systems from IKA® for determining gross calorific values of liquid and solid samples. A high level of automation with extremely simple handling characterizes these instruments. In addition to the isoperibolic measurement procedure (static jacket), a dynamic (reduced-time) working method is also available. Halogen resistant decomposition vessels of the C 5012 series for quantitative decomposition of sulfur and halogens in parallel to determining gross calorific values are available. To provide the calorimeters with cooling water, they need to be connected to a thermostat. e.g. IKA® KV 600 (page 171) or a firmly installed water supply. The C 2000 basic is equipped with a very convenient console to operate the unit. The C 2000 control is delivered with the proven C 5040 CalWin calorimeter software in order to control the system via PC. Network connection and special configuration for data exchange with LIMS can be implemented at any time. The C 2000 high pressure is a combination of the C 2000 basic / C 2000 control and the C 62 digestion container (up to 1200 bar operating pressure), see page 172.

Ident. No.		
Version 1	8801800	230 V 50/60 Hz
	8801801	115 V 50/60 Hz
Version 2	8801900	230 V 50/60 Hz
	8801901	115 V 50/60 Hz
high pressure	8802300	230 V 50/60 Hz
	8802301	115 V 50/60 Hz

C 2000 basic Version 1

Consisting of:
C 2000 basic
C 5010 Decomposition vessel, standard

C 2000 basic Version 2

Consisting of:
C 2000 basic
C 5012 Decomposition vessel, halogen resistant

C 2000 basic high pressure

Consisting of:
C 2000 basic
C 62 Decomposition vessel, high pressure
C 60 Conversion set

- Functions:**
- Automatic water handling system includes tempering, filling and emptying of calorimeter inner vessel
 - Automatic oxygen filling of decomposition vessel
 - Automatic decomposition vessel identification
 - Automatic sample ignition
 - Validation according to DIN 51900, ASTM 240 D, ISO 1928, BSI etc.
 - GOST-certified
 - Operating methods:
isoperibol, measurement time: approx. 22 min
dynamic, measurement time: approx. 7 min
 - Compact, integrated modular design for convenient operation
 - Cooling water supply via thermostat, e.g. KV 600 (page 171) or firmly installed water supply (C 25 pressure regulating valve recommended, page 172)
 - Interface connections for each of the following:
scale, printer, monitor and sample rack C 5020
 - User-friendly software C 5040 CalWin for controlling the calorimeter and administrating measured data (page 171)
 - LIMS integration is possible
 - Special halogen resistant vessel for quantitative decomposition of halogens and sulfur
 - The decomposition vessel can be changed to use disposable crucible C 14 (page 173)
 - Up to 8 calorimeters can be controlled by a single PC, using a multi-serial plug-in card

Technical data		
Input power max.		1,8 kW
Power ON-time	continuous operation	
Range of measurement		40.000 J
Reproducibility		
based on analysis of 1 g	isoperibol	0,05 % RSD
benzoic acid NBS 39i	dynamic	0,1 % RSD
Working modes / Start temperature	isoperibol	25 °C
	isoperibol	30 °C
	dynamic	25 °C
	dynamic	30 °C
Measurement time	isoperibol	up to 22 min
	dynamic	up to 7 min
Operating oxygen pressure		30 bar
Cooling medium		tap water
Min. flow rate		60 l/h
Operated with KV 600		
Pressure		0,3 bar
Temperature		
(depending on working mode)		18 / 25 °C
Operated at firmly installed water connection		
Pressure after C 25 pressure regulating valve		1 – 1,5 bar
Temperature		
(depending on working mode)		12 – 28 °C
Max. pressure at the tap		6 bar
General Data		
Dimensions (WxDxH)	440 x 450 x 500 mm	
Weight	35 kg	
Ambient temperature	20 – 25 °C (constant)	
Ambient humidity	80 %	
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 21	

C 2000 control Version 1

Consisting of:
C 2000 control
C 5010 Decomposition vessel, standard
C 5040 CalWin, calorimeter software

C 2000 control Version 2

Consisting of:
C 2000 control
C 5012 Decomposition vessel, halogen resistant
C 5040 CalWin, calorimeter software

C 2000 control high pressure

Consisting of:
C 2000 control
C 62 Decomposition vessel, high pressure
C 60 Conversion set
C 5040 CalWin, calorimeter software

A PC is required to operate the C 2000 control.

C 2000 Extension device

Consisting of:
C 2000 control (without calorimeter software, without decomposition vessel),
C 5041.10 Connection cable
(for 8 x interface box)



max. 8 devices



Ident. No.		
Version 1	8802000	230 V 50/60 Hz
	8802001	115 V 50/60 Hz
Version 2	8802100	230 V 50/60 Hz
	8802101	115 V 50/60 Hz
high pressure	8802400	230 V 50/60 Hz
	8802401	115 V 50/60 Hz

Ident. No.		
8802200	230 V	50/60 Hz
8802201	115 V	50/60 Hz



Ident. No.		
Package 1/10	8803000	230 V 50/60 Hz
	8803001	115 V 50/60 Hz
Package 1/12	8803300	230 V 50/60 Hz
	8803300	115 V 50/60 Hz

C 5000 control

The IKA® calorimeter C 5000 is the only calorimeter in the world that offers a free selection of 3 working methods. Thus, it is possible to perform determinations of gross calorific values of liquid and solid samples in adiabatic (approx. 14 - 18 min), isoperibolic (approx. 22 min) and dynamic (reduced time: approx. 10 min) mode.

A high level of automation in addition to an extensive range of accessories leaves nothing more to wish for.

C 5000 control Package 1/10

- Consisting of:
- C 5000 Controller
 - C 5003 Measurement cell
 - C 5010 Decomposition vessel, standard
 - C 5001 Cooling system

C 5000 control Package 1/12

- Consisting of:
- C 5000 Controller
 - C 5003 Measurement cell
 - C 5012 Decomposition vessel, halogen resistant
 - C 5001 Cooling system

- Functions:
- Automatic water handling system includes tempering, filling and emptying of calorimeter inner vessel
 - Automatic oxygen filling and degassing of the decomposition vessel
 - Validation according to DIN 51900, ASTM 240 D, ISO 1928, BSI etc.
 - GOST-certified
 - Interface connections for each of the following: scale, printer, monitor and sample rack C 5020
 - User-friendly software C 5040 CalWin for controlling the calorimeter and administrating measured data (page 171)
 - LIMS integration is possible
 - Special halogen resistant vessel for quantitative decomposition of halogens and sulfur (accessory)
 - The decomposition vessel can be changed over to use disposable crucible C 14 burns during measuring (page 173)

Technical data		
Input power max.		
(with one measuring cell)		1,3 kW
Power ON-time		continuous operation
Range of measurement		40.000 J
Reproducibility		adiabatic / isoperibol
based on analysis of 1 g		0,05 % RSD
benzoic acid NBS 39i	dynamic	0,1 % RSD
Working modes		adiabatic
		isoperibol
		dynamic
Measurement time		
	adiabatic	up to 15 min
	isoperibol	up to 22 min
	dynamic	up to 10 min
Operating oxygen pressure		30 bar
Cooling medium (C 5004)		tap water
Flow rate		18 – 42 l/h
Operated (C 5004) with KV 600		
Temperature		15 – 20 °C
Operated at firmly installed water connection		
Min. / max. temperature		10 / 19 °C
Max. pressure at the tap		9 bar
General Data		
Dimensions (W x D x H)		
C 5000 control Package 1		740 x 380 x 400 mm
C 5000 control Package 2		560 x 380 x 400 mm
Weight Package 1		61 kg
Ambient temperature		20 – 25 °C (constant)
Ambient humidity		80 %
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529		IP 21

C 5000 control Package 2/10

Cooling water supply via thermostat KV 600 (page 171) or firmly installed water connection.

- Consisting of:
- C 5000 Controller
 - C 5003 Measurement cell
 - C 5010 Decomposition vessel, standard
 - C 5004 Heat exchanger

C 5000 control Package 2/12

Cooling water supply via thermostat KV 600 (page 171) or firmly installed water connection.

- Consisting of:
- C 5000 Controller
 - C 5003 Measurement cell
 - C 5012 Decomposition vessel, halogen resistant
 - C 5004 Heat exchanger



Ident. No.		
Package 2/10	8803200	230 V 50/60 Hz
	8803201	115 V 50/60 Hz
Package 2/12	8803400	230 V 50/60 Hz
	8803401	115 V 50/60 Hz

C 7000

The C 7000 is the first IKA® calorimeter with a completely dry system for measuring the gross calorific value of solid and liquid samples. The temperature is measured directly in the decomposition system. This results in measurement times in the range of 3 to 7 minutes (depending on the sample). The system can manage up to 8 different decomposition vessels using a code ring scheme.



Ident. No.	
8800900	230 V 50/60 Hz
8800901	115 V 50/60 Hz

C 7000 basic equipment set 1

Consisting of:
C 7000 Measurement cell
C 7010 Decomposition vessel, standard
C 7002 Cooling system
C 48 Oxygen station

Ident. No.	
8801400	230 V 50/60 Hz
8801401	115 V 50/60 Hz

C 7000 basic equipment set 2

Consisting of:
C 7000 Measurement cell
C 7012 Decomposition vessel, halogen resistant
C 7002 Cooling system
C 48 Oxygen station

Functions:

- High sample frequency
- Precise and reproducible determination of gross calorific values according to ISO 1928
- Reduction of routine task through automatic application flow
- Automatic decomposition vessel identification
- Interface connections for scale, printer and PC
- User-friendly software C 5040 CalWin for controlling the calorimeter and administration of measuring data (page 171)
- Special halogen resistant vessel for quantitative decomposition of halogens and sulfur
- The decomposition vessel can be changed to use disposable crucibles C 14 (page 173)

Technical data	
Input power max.	0,1 kW
Power ON-time	continuous operation
Range of measurement	30.000 J
Reproducibility	
based on analysis of 1 g	
benzoic acid NBS 39i NBS 39i	0,2 % RSD
Working modes	patented
	double dry
Measurement time	3 – 7 min
Operating oxygen pressure	30 bar
Cooling medium (C 7002)	tap water
Flow rate (C 7002)	2 – 3 l/h
Temperature	12 – 30 °C
	(cooling water)
Operated at firmly installed water connection	
Max. pressure at the tap	9 bar
General Data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	310 x 490 x 395 mm
Weight	43 kg
Ambient temperature	18 – 30 °C (constant)
Ambient humidity	80 %
Protection class according to DIN EN 60529	IP 21

C 5040 CalWin

CalWin is a control and evaluation software for all IKA® calorimeters (C 2000, C 4000, C 5000, C 7000). PC operating system requirements: Windows 95 / 98 / ME / NT / 2000 or XP, at least one free serial interface and 50 MB of available disk space.

- Control, monitor and view operational procedures
- Print and save measurement protocols
- Identify and record samples
- Administration of sample racks
- Flexible administration and evaluation of calibrations
- Flexible amination and grouping of measurements
- Printing and saving calibration and result protocols suitable for certification

Technical data	
Temperature range	-20 – 40 °C
Temperature setting	digital
Temperature display	digital
Temperature sensor internal	PT 100
Resolution of display	0,1 K
Temperature stability at -10 °C	1 K
Refrigerating capacity at 15 °C	0,3 kW
at 0 °C	0,2 kW
at -10 °C	0,14 kW
at -20 °C	0,07 kW
Refrigerant	R134a
Max. delivery capacity of pressure pump	12 l /min
Delivery pressure (head)	max. 0,2 bar
Delivery suction pressure (head)	max. 0,1 bar
Pump connection	M 16 x 1
Pump connection for hose	NW8/12
Bath volume	4 l
General Data	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	225 x 360 x 380 mm
Power supply requirement	208 - 240 V 1 50/60 Hz
Power input	0,77 kW
Fuse	16 A
Min. ambient temperature	5 °C
Max. ambient temperature	32 °C

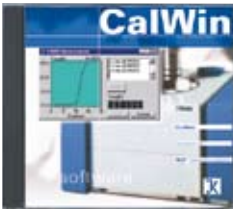
- Library functions
- Data transmission via RS232 interface to Microsoft® EXCEL and Microsoft® Access applications
- Preprocessed work sheets for Microsoft® EXCEL (configurable by user)

C 5041 CalWin plus

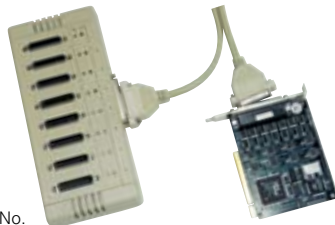
To control up to 8 calorimeters of the same or different type.

Consisting of:
C 5040 CalWin,
PCI 8.2 PC Plug-in card (internal),
Interface box (8x)

Ident. No.
3045000



Ident. No.
3166000



KV 600 digital

KV 600 digital is an active condenser with air-conditioned refrigerator featuring a user-friendly microprocessor controller with large temperature display. The temperature consistency is 1 K. The heat rejection rate and flow rate of the KV 600 are customised to the IKA® Calorimeter C 2000, C 5000 control pack 2, and C 7000.



Ident. No.	
3410500	230 V 50/60 Hz
3410501	115 V 50/60 Hz

Calorimeters accessories

for C 200	Ident. No.
C 5010 Decomposition vessel, standard	7114000
C 5010.4 Attachment for combustible crucible C 14 (for C 5010 / C 5012)	3016900
C 5010.5 Crucible holder, big (for C 5010 / C 5012)	3055900
C 5030 Venting station (for C 5010 / C 5012) with gas wash bottle acc. to DIN 12596 (for gas absorption)	7198000
C 5041.10 Connection cable	3036000
C 21 Pelleting press	1605300
C 29 Pressure gauge, oxygen	0750200
C 248 Oxygen station	3520000
C 200.1 Measuring cup 2.000 ml	3548900

for C 2000	Ident. No.
C 5010 Decomposition vessel, standard	7114000
C 5012 Decomposition vessel, halogen resistant	7215000
C 62 Decomposition vessel, "high pressure"	3265000
C 60 Conversion set for C 62	3187400
C 5010.4 Attachment for combustible crucible C 14 (for C 5010 / C 5012)	3016900
C 5010.5 Crucible holder, big (for C 5010 / C 5012)	3055900
C 5030 Venting station (for C 5010 / C 5012) with gas wash bottle acc. to DIN 12596 (for gas absorption)	7198000
C 5020 Sample rack	7145000
KV 600 Cooling water supply (230 V)	3410500
KV 600 Cooling water supply (115 V)	3410501
C 25 Pressure regulating valve to operate with firmly installed water connection	3197200
C 5041.10 Connection cable	3036000
C 21 Pelleting press	1605300
C 29 Pressure gauge, oxygen	0750200
C 58 Set of wearing parts (for C 2000 high pressure)	3296300
C 59 Combustion crucibles for C 62 (for C 2000 high pressure)	3266000

for C 5000	Ident. No.
C 5010 Decomposition vessel, standard	7114000
C 5012 Decomposition vessel, halogen resistant	7215000
C 5010.4 Attachment for combustible crucible C 14 (for C 5010 / C 5012)	3016900
C 5010.5 Crucible holder, big (for C 5010 / C 5012)	3055900
C 5030 Venting station (for C 5010 / C 5012) with gas wash bottle acc. to DIN 12596 (for gas absorption)	7198000
C 5020 Sample rack	7145000
KV 600 Cooling water supply (230 V)	3410500
KV 600 Cooling water supply (115 V)	3410501
C 5041.10 Connection cable	3036000
C 21 Pelleting press	1605300
C 29 Pressure gauge, oxygen	0750200

for C 7000	Ident. No.
C 7010 Decomposition vessel, standard	3015000
C 7012 Decomposition vessel, halogen resistant	3017000
C 7010.8 Venting handle (for C 7010 / C 7012)	7095000
C 7030 Venting station (for C 7010 / C 7012) with gas wash bottle acc. to DIN 12596 (for gas absorption)	3013300
C 5041.10 Connection cable	3036000
C 7002 Cooling system (230 V)	7011000
C 7002 Cooling system (115 V)	7011001

Calorimeters accessories

for C 7000	Ident. No.
KV 600 Cooling water supply (230 V)	3410500
KV 600 Cooling water supply (115 V)	3410501
C 21 Pelleting press	1605300
C 29 Pressure gauge, oxygen	0750200
C 48 Oxygen station	1560000
C 5010.4 Attachment for combustible crucible C 14 (for C 5010 / C 5012)	3016900
C 5010.5 Crucible holder, big (for C 5010 / C 5012)	3055900

Instructions on the IKA® calorimeter systems available on request.

Consumables for all Calorimeters

	Ident. No.
C 5003.1 Aqua Pro stabilizing agent (20 ml)	7207700
C 710.4 Cotton thread, cut to length (500 pieces)	1483700
C 5010.3 Ignition wire, spare (5 pieces)	7122800
C 5012.3 Ignition wire, platinum (2 pieces)	2994900
C 4 Quartz dish	1695500
C 5 Set of VA combustion crucibles (25 pieces)	1749500
C 6 Quartz dish, big	0355100
C 710.2 Set of VA combustion crucibles (25 pieces)	1483500
C 9 Gelatine capsules (100 pieces)	0749900
C 10 Acetobutyrate capsules (100 pieces)	0750000
C 12 Combusion bags 40 x 35 mm (100 pieces)	2201400
C 12 A Combusion bags 70 x 40 mm (100 pieces)	2201500
C 14 Combustible crucible (100 pieces)	7224500
C 15 Paraffin strips (600 pieces)	3131100
C 16 Parafilm, 1.000 x 50 mm	3801100
C 17 Paraffin, liquid, 30 ml	3801200
C 43 Benzoic acid NIST 39i (30 g)	0750600
C 723 Benzoic acid, blister package (50 pieces)	3243000
AOD 1.11 Control standard for sulfur and chlorine (50 ml)	3044000
AOD 1.12 Control standard for fluorine and bromine (50 ml)	3080200
C 58 Set of wearing parts (for C 2000 high pressure)	3296300
C 59 Combustion crucibles for C 62 (for C 2000 high pressure)	3266000
C 08 Pure iron ignition wire (for C 2000 high pressure) (200 m coil)	0749600



Protective device AOD 1.3
As per Pressure Vessel Directive 97 / 23 / EC (not included with the delivery), **page 175**, Ident. No. 3308000

Oxygen filling station C 48
For filling decomposition vessel with oxygen, 30 bar, **page 173**
Ident. No. 1560000

Venting station C 7030
With gas with DIN 12596 gas wash bottle, for gas absorption (not included with the delivery), **page 175**
Ident. No. 3013300

Control standard AOD 1.11 (without fig.)
For sulfur and chlorine, **page 175**
Ident. No. 3044000

Decomposition vessel AOD 1.1
High-alloy, halogen-resistant stainless steel, **page 175**
Ident. No. 3303000

External ignition unit AOD 1.2
Ignition triggered by pressing the Ignite button
Cable length: 5 m, **page 175**
Ident. No. 3348000

AOD 1 Decomposition system

Consisting of:
AOD 1.1 Decomposition vessel,
C 48 Oxygen station,
AOD 1.2 External ignition unit,
AOD 1.11 Control standard (50 ml)

- Oxidative decomposition of solid and liquid organic samples under pressure in a closed system
- Quantitative decomposition of all halogens, sulfur, as well as volatile metals, e.g. As and Hg
- Absorption of the combustion products in an aqueous medium
- Catalytic support of the oxidation process with auto-regenerating catalytic inside walls of the decomposition vessel
- Pressure vessel of high-grade stainless steel
- Decomposition temperature up to 1.200 °C
- Max. operating pressure during decomposition 195 bar
- Decomposition time < 3 min
- The decomposition vessel can be changed to use disposable crucibles C 14 (page 172 / 173)
- Control standards for Cl, S, F and Br
- Introduction of the combustion gases into the absorption solution via venting station C 7030

Ident. No.
8801300

Technical data	
Decomposition time	< 3 min
Core temperature	> 1.200 °C
Max. operating temperature	50 °C
Max. operating pressure	195 bar
Volumen of decomposition vessel	210 ml
Oxygen pressure	30 bar

Important information:
If protective device AOD 1.3 is not used, an AOD 1.13 remote ignition head is required.

The AOD principle is based on the bomb method as per DIN 51577, Part 1 of 1982. Other standards: DIN / EN 14582, „Characterisation of waste - Halogen and sulphur content“ and DIN 51727, Testing of solid fuels - Determination of chlorine content

AOD 1.3 Protective device

For use with decomposition vessel AOD 1.1 operated in accordance with Pressure Vessel Directive 97/23/ EC. If the unit is used improperly (e.g. use of unknown explosive substances or high energy overloads) or if the decomposition vessel is worn, bursting can not totally excluded. In this case the protective device protects the user from inquiry.



Ident. No.
3308000

C 7030 Venting station

The controls venting of the combustion gases after decomposition. Complete with DIN 12596 gas wash bottle. For use with decomposition vessels AOD 1.1, C 7010 and C 7012.



Ident. No.
3013300

Decomposition system accessories

	Ident. No.
AOD 1.1 Decomposition vessel	3303000
AOD 1.2 External ignition unit	3348000
AOD 1.13 Remote ignition head (required where AOD 1.3 is not used)	3348100
C 21 Pelleting press	1605300
C 29 Pressure gauge, oxygen	0750200
C 5010.4 Attachment for combustible crucible, C 14	3016900

Decomposition system consumables

	Ident. No.
C 4 Quartz dish	1695500
C 9 Gelatine capsules (100 pieces)	0749900
C 10 Acetobutyrate capsules (100 pieces)	0750000
C 12 Combustion bags 40 x 35 (100 pieces)	2201400
C 12 A Combustion bags 70 x 40 mm (100 pieces)	2201500
C 14 Combustible crucible (100 pieces)	7224500
C 15 Paraffin strips (600 pieces)	3131100
C 5012.3 Platinum ignition wire (2 pieces)	2994900
C 710.4 Cotton thread, cut to length (not suitable for trace range)	1483700
AOD 1.11 Control standard for sulfur and chlorine (50 ml)	3044000
AOD 1.12 Control standard for fluorine and bromine (50 ml)	3080200
C 723 Benzoic acid, blister package (Combustion aid) (50 pieces)	3243000

Questionnaire	178
Information	179
Conditions of sale and delivery	180 – 181
HANDS for children	182 – 183
Index	184 – 186

IKA®-Werke GmbH & Co. KG
Janke & Kunkel-Str.10
79219 Staufen
Germany

Fax: +49 7633 831-98

Please send via a fax or mail in window envelope

Type of processing

☐ Mixing
☐ Homogenizing

☐ Dissolving
☐ Suspending

☐ Emulsifying
☐ Wet crushing

☐

Volume / Quantity

Discontinuous _____ l/batch

Continuous _____ l/h

Viscosity

_____ mPas (20 °C)

Flow behaviour similar to

☐ Water

☐ Motor oil

☐ Honey

☐

Composition

Liquid _____ %

Solid _____ %

Particle size initial _____ mm

Material _____

Material _____

After end of process _____ µm

pH range _____

Vacuum range _____ mbar

Temperature range _____ °C

Pressure range _____ mbar

Container dimensions

Diameter _____ mm

Total height _____ mm

Filling height _____ mm

Voltage / Frequency

_____ V

_____ Hz

Ex-proof

☐ no

☐ yes, Ex-class _____

Remarks

Device safety, environment

All IKA® laboratory devices satisfy the international legal regulations according to DIN EN IEC 61010. Any instrument is safety tested according to this norm before it leaves IKA®. Instruments designed for the European market are labeled with the CE mark, to state that they satisfy the applicable EU regulations and norms. Environmental factors were especially taken into consideration when materials were selected (CFC-free and cadmium-free products).

Patents

Certain products featured in the catalog have been assigned property rights such as patents, trademarks, etc. These property rights only apply within the Federal Republic of Germany. On request, we will gladly provide information with regard to their validity in other countries.

Guarantee, Warranty

The warranty satisfies the relevant legal regulations. The guarantee period for our products is 2 years, for analyzing technology products the period is 1 year.

Copyright

Copying for commercial purposes is expressly permitted. We refer to the copyright with regard to tables, catalog design and formulations. Documentary evidence of used catalog pages is desired.

Illustrations

The glass vessels and containers shown in the photos together with the instruments are generally not included in the product package.

Voltage / Frequency / Plugs

The instruments featured in this catalog require a voltage of 230 V (50/60 Hz), 115 V (50/60 Hz). Please contact us if you have queries concerning different connected loads.

Service

Please contact your specialist dealer or IKA® direct in case of service queries. For spare parts replacement, please indicate the serial number and instrument type.

Certification



AISI steel designation

Refers to the American steel standard.

The following terms and conditions shall apply to all sales, unless specifically agreed otherwise:

1. General

All agreements must be made in writing. Any terms and conditions of the buyer in his/its enquiries or orders which deviate from the present Terms and Conditions of Sale shall only apply if the supplier has specifically declared its agreement herewith. Any agreements deviating from the present Terms and Conditions of Sale shall only apply to the business for which they were agreed unless they are specifically prolonged.

2. Quotations

The supplier shall be bound to all quoted prices for three months unless otherwise agreed. The right of prior sale shall be reserved. The documents pertaining to the offer, such as illustrations, drawings, weight and dimension details, etc. shall only be approximate unless they are specifically designated as binding. The supplier shall retain the ownership and copyright of cost estimates, drawings and any other documents; they may not be made available to any third parties. Plans received from the buyer and designated as confidential shall only be made available to third parties by the supplier with the consent of the buyer.

3. Conditions of delivery

The written order acknowledgement of the supplier shall be relevant for the scope of delivery. All ancillary agreements and modifications shall require written confirmation by the supplier.

4. Prices and payments

- a) Unless otherwise agreed, prices are ex-works, excluding packaging. INCOTERMS 2000 apply. Unless otherwise agreed, all prices shall apply ex works excluding packing. All prices shall be subject to the statutory rate of value-added tax. Confirmed prices shall be based on prevailing material prices and wages. The supplier shall reserve the right to charge the material prices and wages prevailing at the time of delivery.
- b) Unless otherwise agreed, all payments shall be made to the cash office of the supplier without deductions or charges, with 2% cash discount for payment within 14 days or net within 30 days. If payments are deferred or not made as agreed, default interest at eight percent above the basic discount rate of the EZB shall be charged. Special payment conditions shall apply to export deliveries.
- c) No withholding of payments, nor any offsetting of counter claims disputed by the supplier, shall be permitted.

5. Deliveries - Delivery period

- a) Unless otherwise agreed in writing, deliveries are ex-works. INCOTERMS 2000 apply.
- b) The delivery period shall commence with the dispatch of the order acknowledgement but not before receipt of the documents, licenses and approvals to be acquired by the buyer and not before receipt of the agreed down-payment.
- c) The delivery period shall be deemed to have been upheld if the object of delivery has left the works of the supplier before the end of the delivery period or if readiness to supply has been notified.
- d) The delivery period shall be reasonable prolonged in the event of labor disputes, particularly strikes or lock-outs, or in the event of unforeseen impediments can be shown to have had a material effect on the production or delivery of the object of supply. This shall also apply if the aforesaid circumstances occur at sub-contractors of the supplier.
- e) If dispatch is delayed at the request of the buyer, the buyer shall be charged with the storage costs incurred commencing one month after the notification of readiness to deliver but not less than 1/2% of the invoice amount for each month if the goods are stored in the works of the supplier.
- f) In case of delayed acceptance by the buyer, and after setting and fruitless course of a reasonable period of time, the supplier has the right of further disposal of the goods.

6. Call-up of goods

Goods ordered on call shall be called up within a reasonable period with special agreement, but no later than 12 months from the date of the order acknowledgement. If ordered goods are not called up on time, the supplier shall be entitled to store the goods which are ready for dispatch, such storage being at the risk of the buyer, and to invoice the goods with all the storage costs incurred as if they had been delivered or to dispatch the goods without having received a dispatch request from the buyer.

7. Transfer of risk and acceptance of goods

- a) Risk shall pass to the buyer no later than the dispatch of goods, also if part-shipments are made or if the supplier has assumed other performances, e.g. dispatch costs or transportation and installation
- b) If specific instructions for the dispatch of goods are not included in the order, goods shall be dispatched at the discretion of the supplier, without any obligation for the cheapest mode of transport.
- c) In the interests of the buyer, the supplier shall insure shipments against theft, breakage, transport, fire and water damage and against any other reasonable risks at the cost of the buyer. Only on the specific request of the buyer transport insurance of the aforesaid type shall not be concluded.

Unless otherwise agreed, the supplier shall charge 0,5% of the invoice value for transport insurance and 2% of the invoice value for fragile accessories. Any transport damages shall be notified to the supplier within 8 days, together with the damage report of the transport establishment; such transport damages shall otherwise not be accepted. Any incomplete deliveries shall likewise be notified to the supplier within 8 days; notifications of missing deliveries shall otherwise not be accepted. Shipments destined for export shall only be insured on the specific instructions of the buyer and at the cost of the buyer.

d) If dispatch is delayed for reasons attributable to the buyer, risk shall pass to the buyer on the date of readiness to supply; the supplier shall; however, be obliged to insure the goods at the request of the buyer and at the cost of the buyer.

e) Part-shipments shall be admissible.

8. Reservation of title

- a) The supplier shall reserve title to the goods delivered until all claims of the supplier against the buyer arising from the business relationship have been settled in full, including all future claims arising from simultaneous or subsequent contracts. This shall also apply if individual or all claims of the supplier are placed on a current account and if a balance is drawn and recognized. In the event of any non-contractual conduct by the buyer, in particular payment delay on the part of the buyer, the supplier shall be entitled to demand the return of the reserved goods with prior notification and the buyer shall be obliged to return such goods. The return of goods or the pledging of goods by the supplier shall only constitute withdrawal from the contract if such withdrawal is specifically notified by the supplier in writing unless the German Hire Purchase Law applies. The buyer shall be obliged to notify the supplier immediately in writing if reserved goods are pledged or seized in any other way by a third party.
- b) The buyer shall be entitled to sell the delivered goods in the ordinary course of business. The buyer shall, however, hereby assign to the supplier all his/its claims against his/its customers or third parties arising from such resale, irrespective of whether the reserved goods are resold without having been processed or not. The buyer shall also be entitled to collect the aforesaid claims after the aforesaid assignment to the supplier. This shall not prejudice the right of the supplier to collect such claims as long as the buyer discharges his/its payment commitments in an orderly and proper manner. The supplier shall be entitled to demand that the buyer notifies the assigned claims and the names of the liable parties to the supplier, that all the details required for collection are provided, that the relevant documents are submitted to the supplier and that the liable parties are informed of the assignment. If the reserved goods are sold together with other goods to which the supplier has no title, the claim of the buyer against his/its customer shall be deemed as assigned to the supplier in the amount of the delivery price agreed by the supplier and the buyer.

- c) Any processing or transformation of reserved goods by the buyer shall always on behalf of the supplier. If reserved goods are processed with other goods to which the supplier has no title, the supplier shall acquire co-ownership in the new chattel in the ratio of the value of the reserved goods to the value of the new processed chattel at the time of processing. The processed chattel shall also be governed by the provisions relating to the reserved goods. The supplier shall be obliged to release any securities to which he is entitled only if such security exceeds the secured claims by more than 25% provided such claims of the supplier have not already been settled by the buyer.
- d) The supplier shall, at the cost of the buyer, be entitled to insure the reserved goods against theft, breakage, fire, water and any other damages unless the buyer is able to prove that he/it has taken out such insurances.
- e) Any intervention costs incurred by the supplier shall be borne by the buyer.

9. Liability for defects

- Notwithstanding Section 11, the supplier shall be liable for defective supplies as follows, to the exclusion of all further claims:
- a) All those parts which prove unusable or the usability of which is severely impaired within 12 months of putting into service due to circumstances prevailing prior to the transfer of risk shall be rectified or replaced by the supplier without charge and at the reasonable discretion and option of the supplier. The identification of any such defects shall be notified to the supplier in writing immediately. Any replaced parts shall become the property of the supplier. If dispatch, installation or putting into service are delayed for reasons not attributable to the supplier, the aforesaid liability shall lapse no later than 15 months from the transfer of risk.
 - b) The right of the buyer to enforce claims for defects shall in all cases become statute-barred 6 months from the date of the due complaint by the buyer but no later than the end of the warranty period.
 - c) No liability shall be assumed for damages arising from the following reasons: improper or incorrect use, defective installation or putting into service by the buyer or third parties, natural wear and tear, incorrect or negligent handling and the use of unsuitable materials, replacement materials, defective construction work, unsuitable foundations, chemical, electrochemical or electrical influences unless they are attributable to negligence or intent on the part of the supplier.
 - d) The buyer shall, after consultation with the supplier, grant the supplier the necessary time and opportunity to carry out all the rectifications and replacements which the supplier considers necessary at its reasonable discretion, otherwise the supplier shall be exempt from its liability for the aforesaid defects. Only in cases of emergency endangering operational safety and to avert disproportionately high damages - were by the supplier is to be informed immediately - or if the supplier is in delay with the rectification of the defect the buyer shall be entitled to rectify the

- defect himself/itself, or the have the defect rectified by a third party and to demand reimbursement of the necessary costs from the supplier.
- e) Of the direct costs directly incurred as a result of the rectification or replacements - provided the complaints of the buyer prove to be justified - the supplier shall bear the costs of the replacement parts, including dispatch costs, and reasonable dismantling and installation costs and the costs of providing any technicians and auxiliary staff of the buyer if the reimbursement of such costs can be equitably demanded in the specific circumstances. Other costs shall be borne by the buyer.
- f) The liability of the supplier shall lapse for the consequences of any improper modification or maintenance work undertaken by the buyer or a third party without the prior consent of the supplier.
- g) Additional claims of the buyer, particularly compensation claims and claims for damages not sustained by the delivered goods themselves, shall be excluded if permitted by law.

10. Liability for ancillary obligations

If, for reasons attributable to the supplier, the delivered goods cannot be used by the buyer as specified in the contract due to an omitted or defective execution of recommendations and advice given prior to or after the conclusion of the contract - in particular usage a maintenance instructions for the delivered goods - the provisions of Sections 9 and 11 shall apply correspondingly, to the exclusion of any additional claims by the buyer.

11. Right of withdraw by the buyer

- a) The buyer shall be entitled to withdraw from the contract if the supplier is finally and conclusively unable to perform prior to the transfer of risk.
- b) The buyer shall be entitled to withdraw from the contract if delivery is delayed within the meaning of Section 5 and if the buyer grants the supplier a reasonable period of grace with a specific declaration that he/it will reject acceptance of the goods after such period of grace and if the period of grace is not upheld by the supplier.
- c) If delivery of the goods is not possible during a period of acceptance delay or for reasons attributable to the buyer, the buyer shall be obliged to meet his/its contractual obligations.
- d) The buyer shall also have a right of withdrawal from the contract if, through negligence or intent, the supplier fails to respond to a period of grace granted for the rectification or replacement of a defect attributable to the supplier within the meaning of the present Terms and Conditions of Sale. Such right of withdrawal by the buyer shall also apply in the event of impossibility to supply or the inability of the supplier to rectify or replace the aforesaid defect.

- e) All other further claims of the buyer shall be excluded, if permitted by law.

12. Rights of withdrawal by the supplier

The contract shall be reasonably modified in case of unforeseen events within the meaning of Section 5 of the present Terms and Conditions of Sale, if such events materially change the financial and substantive implications of the performance of the supplier or if they materially affect the operations of the supplier and if it later transpires that the supplier is unable to perform its contractual obligations. If this is not economically possible, the supplier shall be entitled to withdraw from the whole or part of the contract. Any compensation claims by the buyer due to the exercise of such right of withdraw shall be excluded, if permitted by law. If the supplier makes use of its right to withdraw from the contract, it shall be obliged to notify the buyer immediately after having become aware of the implications of the aforesaid event.

13. Competent court and legal venue

- a) For all disputes arising from the contractual relationship, legal action shall be taken at the competent court for the registered office of the supplier or the branch of the supplier effecting delivery if the buyer is a registered trader, a legal entity under public law or a public-law fund. The supplier shall also be entitled to bring action at the principal place of business of the buyer.
- b) For legal relations in connection with this contract German material law is applicable, whereas the agreement of the United Nations regarding contracts ruling the international purchase of goods (CISG) is excluded.

Issue 04/2007

IKA®-WERKE GmbH & Co. KG
D-79219 Staufen



HANDS for children

HANDS for children is a nonprofit project of IKA®-Werke in Staufen, Germany with the goal to help and support the needy children of the Third World.

Experienced retirees from the IKA® team volunteer their time to manufacture the laboratory equipment for this program. **HANDS for children** combines the power of an independent company with the knowledge of experienced retired workers.

The profit gained by these activities is donated, in full, to institutions that help needy children or is used directly to help needy children. The recipients are chosen by the employees of **HANDS for children** and the donations are closely monitored.



The project »HANDS for Children« is supported by the following products:



EH 4 basic Immersion thermostat

For temperature control of liquids (NFL/I) up to 100 °C in open baths (min. bath depth 160 mm, min. usable depth 75 mm).

Page 99



VORTEX Genius 3

Vortex shaker suitable for short-time operation (touch function), activated by pres-sing shaker attachment or continuous operation.

Page 52

The IKA® Village Sunimarca in Peru / A development aid project in the Peruvian Andes

The indigenous population of Peru inhabits the poorest mountain regions, living mainly as peasant farmers. Theirs is an ancient culture, built on knowledge passed down through the centuries, which has allowed them to survive in their environment, even under the most extreme conditions. Indeed, the region is beset by political unrest, an extreme climate, and a lack of infrastructure. This combination of circumstances is responsible for the fact that the people of the Andes have never seen any real improvement in their living conditions. The problems of the local population are characterised by malnutrition and undernourishment, a high rate of illiteracy, and high infant mortality.

Sunimarca is a village lying at an altitude of around 4.000 m above sea level. Assistance will be provided here over the coming years with the help of „HANDS for children“.

The farmers of Sunimarca have formulated their own vision:

„Our hope is that by the year 2020 our village community will be one that is solid and strong, one that holds human values in high regard. We want to be careful in the way we deal with our natural resources. It is our goal to become leading producers of Andean products, farmers with heal-

thy, high-grade herds of alpaca and sheep. The village should have a range of productive small businesses. Sunimarca should have access to a good road connection and electricity. All inhabitants must be guaranteed their basic human needs. There will finally be an end to hardship. We all want to and will work hard, applying ourselves to achieving these aims.“

Parts of this vision are already a reality today: a road has been built and the alpaca herds strengthened with new, high-grade animals. A dairy has been established and free school meals are also planned for. The aim of the project is to lift the village out of poverty in a way that is sustainable and permanent. Children and young people should receive the chance for a better future. Help people to help themselves.

Oberle Foundation:

The Wilhelm Oberle Foundation is a the largest private foundation in the region surrounding Freiburg, Germany, with an endowment of 14 million euros. For further information please visit the following website: www.oberle-stiftung.de



Menschen für Menschen, School Construction Projects in Ethiopia

Angered by the unjust, inhuman inequality between the poor and the rich of this world, in 1981 actor Karlheinz Böhm founded the „Menschen für Menschen e.V.“ (MFM) organisation. Through this organisation he was able to provide aid in Ethiopia independently of any political, economic, or religious interests.

Projects 2003 to 2007:

Working together with MFM, two schools have been built in Ethiopia thanks to funding from „HANDS for children“: the „Tulla Haro Lower Primary School“ in the Babile Woreda region of chronically rain deprived eastern Ethiopia; and „Chiraro Lower Primary School“ in Midda, central Ethiopia. The main emphasis during the course of the project was on the building of new

schools and the construction and furnishing of accommodation for the teaching staff. At the same time, campaigns were run amongst the local population to promote basic education, with the aim of reducing the illiteracy rate. In Ethiopia, the average rate is 60 percent for men and 73 percent for women.

Further information on „Menschen für Menschen“ and about the sponsored project will be available at:

www.menschenfuermenschen.de or at:

Menschen für Menschen,
Brienner Str. 46,
80333 München, Germany.



Short name	Page	AS 260.1	62	C 2000 basic / control	166, 167	DK 25.11	88	H 44	33, 126
A		AS 260.2	63	high pressure		DK 50.11	88	H 52	28
		AS 260.3	63	C 21	172, 175	DT-20	74	H 62.51	28
A 11 basic	89	AS 260.5	63	C 248	172, 175	DT-20-gamma	74	H 66.51	28
A 11.1	89	AS 4000.1	57	C 25	172	DT-20-M	74	H 70	28
A 11.2	89	AS 4000.2	57	C 29	172, 175	DT-20-M-gamma	74	H 99	34
A 11.3	89	AS 4000.3	57	C 4	173, 175	DT-50	74	H 100	34
A 11.4	90	AS 501.1	63	C 43	173	DT-50-gamma	74	H 101	34
A 11.5	90	AS 501.2	64	C 48	173	DT-50-M	74	H 135.3	30
A 11.6	90	AS 501.3	64	C 5	173	DT-50-M-gamma	74	H 135.310	30
A 11.7	90	AS 501.4	63	C 5000 control	168	DTM 12	128	H 135.311	30
AD 25	88	AS 501.5	64	Pack. 1/10		DTM 12.10	128, 158	H 135.312	30
AK 2.1	158	AS 501.6	64	C 5000 control	168	DZM control.o	129	H 135.313	30
AK 2.2	158	B		Pack. 1/12		DZM-K	129	H 135.314	30
AK 2.3	158			C 5000 control	169	DZM-M	129	H 135.315	30
AK 2.4	158	big squid	22, 24	Pack. 2/10		DZM-S.o	129	H 135.4	31
AK 2.5	158	BMT-20-G	74	C 5000 control	169	E		H 135.410	31
AK 2.6	158	BMT-20-G-M	74	Pack. 2/12				H 135.411	31
AK 2.7	158	BMT-20-S	74	C 5003.1	173	EH 4 basic	99	H 135.412	31
AK 2.8	158	BMT-20-S-gamma	74	C 5010	172	EH 4.1	100	H 135.5	31
AM 1	130	BMT-20-S-M	74	C 5010.3	173	EH 4.2	100	H 135.510	31
AOD 1	174	BMT-20-S-M-gamma	74	C 5010.4	172, 175	EH 4.3	100	H 135.511	31
AOD 1.1	175	BMT-50-G	74	C 5010.5	172, 173	ETS-D 5	27, 127	H 135.512	31
AOD 1.11	173, 175	BMT-50-G-M	74	C 5012	172	ETS-D 6	27, 127	H 135.6	31
AOD 1.12	173, 175	BMT-50-S	74	C 5012.3	173, 175	EUROSTAR digital	40	H 135.610	31
AOD 1.13	175	BMT-50-S-gamma	74	C 5020	172	EUROSTAR power	41	HB 4 basic	98
AOD 1.2	175	BMT-50-S-M	74	C 5030	172	basic		HB 10.1	109
AOD 1.3	175	BMT-50-S-M-gamma	74	C 5040	171	EUROSTAR power	41	HB 10.2	109
AS 1.10	65	C		C 5041	171	control-visc		HBR 4 digital	98
AS 1.11	65			C 5041.10	172	EUROSTAR power	42	HCT basic	97
AS 1.12	66	C-MAG HP 4	96	C 58	172, 173	control-visc P1		HKD 06.2	67
AS 1.13	66	C-MAG HP 7	96	C 59	172, 173	EUROSTAR power	43	HKD-T 06 D	67
AS 1.30	65	C-MAG HP 10	96	C 6	173	control-visc P4		HKD 06.10	67
AS 1.31	65	C-MAG HS 4	17	C 60	172	EUROSTAR power	43	HS 260 basic	55
AS 1.400	57	C-MAG HS 7	17	C 62	172	control-visc P7		HS 260 control	55
AS 1.401	57	C-MAG HS 10	17	C 7000	170	EUROSTAR power	42	HS 501 digital	55
AS 1.402	57	C-MAG MS 4	26	C 7000 Set 1	170	control-visc 6000		I	
AS 1.5	65	C-MAG MS 7	26	C 7000 Set 2	170				
AS 1.6	65	C-MAG MS 10	26	C 7002	172	F		IO 2	158
AS 1.60	65	C 08	173	C 7010	172			IO 2.1	158
AS 1.61	65	C 10	173, 175	C 7010.8	172	H		IKAFLON® 10	35
AS 1.7	66	C 12	173, 175	C 7012	172			IKAFLON® 15	35
AS 1.8	66	C 12 A	173, 175	C 7030	172, 175	H 11	35	IKAFLON® 20	35
AS 130.1	62	C 14	173, 175	C 710.2	173	H 12/135	35	IKAFLON® 25	35
AS 130.2	62	C 15	173, 175	C 710.4	173, 175	H 15	34	IKAFLON® 30	35
AS 130.3	62	C 16	173	C 723	173, 175	H 159	100	IKAFLON® 40	35
AS 130.4	62	C 17	173	C 9	173, 175	H 16 V	33	IKAFLON® 50	35
AS 2.1	66	C 200	165	CC3-308B vpc	99	H 16.1	33	IKAFLON® 80	35
AS 2.2	66	C 200.1	172	color squid	22, 24	H 240	100	IKAFLON® 110	35
AS 2.3	66	C 2000 basic,	166	D		H 28	34	IKAFLON® 155	35
AS 2.4	66	Version 1, Version 2				H 29	34	K	
AS 2.5	66	C 2000 control,	166, 167	DA 2	157	H 30	34		
AS 2.6	66	Version 1, Version 2		DC 2	157	H 38	33	KMO 2 basic	20

KS 130 basic	53	MF 1.0	92	R 1302	46	RH 5	126	RV 10.204	113
KS 130 control	53	MF 10 basic	92	R 1303	46	RH basic 2	16	RV 10.205	113
KS 260 basic	54	MF 10.1	92	R 1311	46	RH basic KT/C s. c.	16	RV 10.3	110
KS 260 control	54	MF 10.2	92	R 1312	46	RH digital KT/C s. c.	16	RV 10.30	110
KS 501 digital	54	MF 2.0	92	R 1313	46	RO 5 power	19	RV 10.300	111
KS 4000 i control	56	MF 3.0	92	R 1330	46	RO 10 power	19	RV 10.301	111
KS 4000 ic control	56	MF 4.0	92	R 1331	46	RO 15 power	19	RV 10.302	111
KV 600	171	Midi MR 1 digital	25	R 1332	46	RS 1	35	RV 10.3000	113
L		Mini MR standard	20	R 1333	46	RSE	35	RV 10.4	110
		MS 1.21	58	R 1335	46	RT 5 power	18	RV 10.40	110
lab dancer	51	MS 1.31	58	R 1342	46	RT 10 power	18	RV 10.400	112
lab disc	22 – 23	MS 1.32	58	R 1345	46	RT 15 power	18	RV 10.401	112
labworldsoft®	153	MS 1.33	58	R 1352	46	RV 05.3	119, 125	RV 10.4001	114
LR 2.1	143	MS 1.34	58	R 1355	46	RV 05 basic 1-B	118	RV 10.4002	114
LR 2000.1	143	MTS 2/4 digital	53	R 1373	46	RV 05 basic 2-B	118	RV 10.4003	114
LR 2000.10	142	MS 3 basic	51	R 1375	46	RV 05 basic	119	RV 10.5	110
LR 2000.11	142	MS 3 digital	51	R 1376	46	RV 06.1	119	RV 10.50	110
LR 2000.2	143	MS 3.1	58	R 1381	46	RV 06.11	120	RV 10.500	112
LR 2000.20	142	MS 3.3	58	R 1382	46	RV 06.13	113, 120	RV 10.5001	114
LR 2000.21	142	MS 3.4	58	R 1385	46	RV 06.15	113, 120	RV 10.5002	115
LR 2000.3	143	MS 3.5	58	R 1388	46	RV 06.2	120	RV 10.5003	115
LR 2000.30	144	P		R 1389	46	RV 06.4	121	RV 10.6	111
LR 2000.4	143			R 1401	48	RV 06.5	121	RV 10.60	111
LR 2000.40	144	PC 1.1	158	R 1402	48, 86	RV 06.6	121	RV 10.600	112
LR 2000.52	144	PC 1.2	128, 158	R 1405	48, 86	RV 06.7	121	RV 10.601	112
LR 2000.53	143	PC 1.4	158	R 182		RV 06-ML 1-B	117	RV 10.602	112
LR 2000.54	142	PC 1.5	158	R 1825	124	RV 06-ML 2-B	117	RV 10.606	112
LR 2000.57	142	PC 2.1	101, 158	R 1826	124	RV 10 basic V	105	RV 10.607	112
LR 2000.60	144	PC 2.2	158	R 1827	124	RV 10 basic V-C	105	RV 10.610	112
LR 2000.70	140	PC 2.3	101, 158	R 2302	46	RV 10 basic D	105	RV 10.70	111
LR 2000.75	138	PC 4.1	157	R 2305	46	RV 10 basic D-C	105	RV 10.80	111
LR 2000.80	142	PC 5.1	158	R 2311	46	RV 10 control V	106	RV 10.81	111
LR 2000.85	142	PCI 8.2	157	R 200	126	RV 10 control V-C	106	RV 10.82	111
LR 2000.90	144	PT 100.23	128	R 270	126	RV 10 control D	106	RV 10.83	111
LR 2000 P	138, 139	PT 100.24	128	R 271	126	RV 10 control D-C	106	RV 10.84	111
LR 2000 V	140, 141	PT 100.25	128	R 2722	124	RV 10 digital V	105	RV 10.85	111
LR 2000.VK	145	PT 100.27	128	R 2723	125	RV 10 digital V-C	105	RV 10.86	111
LR-2.ST	135 – 137	PT 100.5	101	R 301	48	RV 10 digital D	105	RV 10.90	112
LR-2.SP	145	PT 100.50	29	R 301.1	48	RV 10 digital D-C	105	RV 10.91	112
LT 5.20	101	PT 100.51	29	R 302	49	RV 10.1	109	RW 11 basic	38
LT 5.22	101	PT 100.52	29	R 350	100	RV 10.10	109	RW 14 basic	39
LT 5.23	101	PT 100.7	101	R 380	33	RV 10.100	113	RW 16 basic	40
LT 5.24	101	PT 1000.50	29	R 472	125	RV 10.101	113	RW 20 digital	44
M		PT 1000.51	29	R 474	125	RV 10.102	113	RW 28 basic	44
		PT 1000.60	28	R 50	86	RV 10.103	113	RW 28 D	45
M 20	91	PT 1000.70	28	RC 1	49	RV 10.104	113	RW 47 D	45
M 20.1	91	R		RCT basic s. c.	12	RV 10.105	113	S	
M 21	91			REO basic	25	RV 10.2	109		
M 22	91	R 1001	48	RET basic s. c.	13	RV 10.20	109	S 10 D – 7 G – KS – 65	84
M 23	91	R 1002	48	RET control/t	14	RV 10.200	113	S 10 D – 7 G – KS – 110	84
Maxi MR 1 digital	25	R 103	124	RET control-visc s. c.	15	RV 10.201	113	S 10 N – 5 G	82
MF 0.25	92	R 104	124	RET control-visc C s. c.	15	RV 10.202	113	S 10 N – 8 G	82
MF 0.5	92	R 1300	46	RH 3	126	RV 10.203	113	S 10 N – 10 G	82

IKA® General

Index

S 18 / 25-ET50	85	T 50 basic	78
S 18 D – 10 G – KS	85	T 65 D	79
S 18 D – 14 G – KS	85	T 653	125
S 18 N – 10 G	80	TC-20	74
S 18 N – 19 G	80	TC-20-M	74
S 25 D – 10 G – KS	85	TC-50	74
S 25 D – 14 G – KS	85	TC-50-M	74
S 25 KR – 18 G	81	topolino	20
S 25 KR – 25 F	81	topolino mobil	20
S 25 KR – 25 G	80	TRIKA® 25	35
S 25 KV – 18 G	81	TRIKA® 40	35
S 25 KV – 25 F	81		
S 25 KV – 25 F – IL	81	U	
S 25 KV – 25 G	81	UTL 25 digital	87
S 25 KV – 25 G – IL	81	UTL 50 basic	87
S 25 N – 8 G	81	ULTRA-TURRAX®	71
S 25 N – 10 G	81	Tube Drive	
S 25 N – 18 G	81	ULTRA-TURRAX®	71
S 25 N – 25 F	81	Workstation	
S 25 N – 25 G	80		
S 25 N – 10 G – VS	81	V	
S 25 NK – 19 G	80	VC 1.1	131
S 50 KR – G 45 F	83	VC 1.3	131
S 50 KR – G 45 G	82	VC 2	130
S 50 KR – G 45 M	83	VC 2.4	131
S 50 KV – G 45 G – IL	83	VG 3.1	59
S 50 N – G 45 F	83	VG 3.2	59
S 50 N – G 45 G	82	VG 3.3	59
S 50 N – G 45 M	82	VG 3.31	59
S 50 N – W 65 SK	86	VG 3.32	59
S 50 N – W 80 SMK	86	VG 3.33	59
S 50 KR – W 80 SMK	86	VG 3.34	59
S 65 KG-HH – G 65 F	83	VG 3.35	59
S 65 KG-HH – G 65 G	83	VG 3.36	59
S 65 KG-HH – G 65 M	83	VG 3.37	59
SI 400	49	VK 60/01	149
SI 472	49	VK 600 control	149
SI 474	49	VM 600 basic	145
ST-20	74	VORTEX Genius 3	52
ST-20-gamma	74	VXR basic	52
ST-20-M	74	VX 1	60
ST-20-M-gamma	74	VX 2	60
ST-50	74	VX 2 E	60
ST-50-gamma	74	VX 7	60
ST-50-M	74	VX 8	60
ST-50-M-gamma	74	VX 8.1	60
STICKMAX	64	VX 11	61
SW 18	80	VX 11.1	61
		VX 11.2	61
		VX 11.3	61
		VX 11.4	61
T			
T 10 basic	75		
T 18 basic	76		
T 25 digital	76		